



Main Street  
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: [mailbox@ndz.gov.za](mailto:mailbox@ndz.gov.za)

*A Better Place for All*

# **FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING**

## **AGENDA**

**FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON**

**MONDAY, 20<sup>TH</sup> 2023 AT 17:00 P.M.**

**VIRTUAL, THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS**

**DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE  
COMMITTEE MEETING**

# FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

## NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

### MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality** will be held **virtual on the 20 March 2023 (Monday) at 17h00**, for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokwesigaba 56 somthetho olawula oHulumeni basekhaya (Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa **Finance Committee Meeting** ozobanjwa **virtual** ngomhla zingama 20 kuNdasa 2023 ngoMsombuluko, **ngehora lesihlanu ntambama**, ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully

pp 

---

**CLLR. P.S. Msomi**  
**Chairperson/Mayor**

DATE AND TIME

: 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023 AT 17H00pm

VENUE

: Virtually, through Microsoft Teams

## AGENDA

| Item no. | Topic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reports | Responsibility                                            | Page no.                                                    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.       | Opening: Moment of Reflection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 2.       | Notice of the Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         | MM/CFO                                                    |                                                             |
| 3.       | Applications for Leave of Absence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 4.       | Acceptance of the Agenda                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 5.       | Declaration of interest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 6.       | Announcements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 7.       | Presentations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 8.       | Approval of Previous Minutes:<br>Minutes of the 22 <sup>nd</sup> February 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 8.1.     | Resolution Register for the Previous meeting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 9.       | <b>FINANCE REPORTS:</b><br>1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023.<br>2. Payroll Reconciliation<br>3. Expenditure Management Report as at 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023<br>4. Debtors and Revenue Management Report as at 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023<br>5. Supply Chain Management Report as at 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023<br>6. Fleet Management Report as at 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023<br>7. Monthly report on Contract Management as at 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023<br>8. MIG, Electrification & Internal Funded projects |         | CFO<br><br>CFO<br>CFO<br><br>CFO<br>CFO<br>CFO<br><br>CFO | 01<br><br>45<br>51<br><br>59<br>82<br>114<br>123<br><br>134 |
| 10.      | Reports for Consideration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Nil     | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 11.      | In committee Reports                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Nil     | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 12.      | Notice of Motion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Nil     | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 13.      | <b>Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Nil     | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 14.      | Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |
| 15.      | Closure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         | Chairperson                                               |                                                             |

# REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL



---

Author : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>st</sup> Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2<sup>nd</sup> Level – Executive Committee

3<sup>rd</sup> Level – Municipal Council

---

**SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

---

## **PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT**

### **1.1 PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

### **1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

### **1.3 BACKGROUND**

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

**Section 71(1)** The accounting officer of a municipality **must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

**“Section 28 of government notice:** The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

For the reporting period ending 28 February 2023 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 14 March 2023.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

#### 4. ANNEXURES

- 4.1 Summary Financial Status – 28 February 2023
- 4.2 Financial Ratios – 28 February 2023
- 4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 28 February 2023
- 4.4 Capital Expenditure – 28 February 2023
- 4.5 Material Variances – 28 February 2023
- 4.6 Debtors Analysis – 28 February 2023
- 4.7 Creditors Analysis – 28 February 2023
- 4.8 Cash and Investments – 28 February 2023
- 4.9 Conditional Grants – 28 February 2023
- 4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits – (Sec 66) – 28 February 2023
- 4.11 Other Supporting Documents – 28 February 2023
- 4.12 Monthly Budget Statements – 28 February 2023
- 4.13 Status on Capital Projects – 28 February 2023
- 4.14 Quality Certificate

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

1. The report be noted
  2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for February 2022/23 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.
- (1) In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury **within ten days** of tabling the report in the municipal Council, in both hard document and in electronic format.

#### **4.1 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 28 February 2023**

- 1.5.1 Surplus for the period ending 28 February 2023 is R 36,193,111.92
- 1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 28 February 2023 is R 204, 447,913.20
- 1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 28 February 2023 is R 2, 872,689.23
- 1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 28 February 2023 is R 2,771,202.33
- 1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 28 February 2023 is R 1,890,252
- 1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 28 February 2023 is R 33,758,270
- 1.5.7 That the Committee Notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting Documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4)

#### **4.2 FINANCIAL RATIOS – 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

| <b>Summary of Financial Performance</b> | <b>Actual Year to date (YTD)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue      | 63%                              |
| Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex            | 55%                              |
| Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex          | 24%                              |
| Employee related cost                   | 61%                              |
| Councillors Remuneration                | 68%                              |
| Conditional Grants Expenditure          | 32%                              |
| Creditors Age Analysis                  | 100%                             |
| Debt Collection rate                    | 91.36%                           |

#### **4.3 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

| <b>DESCRIPTION</b>             | <b>ADJUSTMENT<br/>BUDGET 2022/23<br/>R'000</b> | <b>YTD BUDGET<br/>28/02/2023<br/>R'000</b> | <b>ACTUALS AS<br/>AT 28/02/2023<br/>R'000</b> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Total Revenue                  | 230,959,687.00                                 | 153,973,016.00                             | 160,629,759.30                                |
| Total Expenditure              | 261,485,892.00                                 | 174,120,920.00                             | 131,376,198.55                                |
| <b>Operating Surplus</b>       | <b>-30,526,205.00</b>                          | <b>-20,147,904.00</b>                      | <b>29,253,560.75</b>                          |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 35,758,000.00                                  | 23,838,664.00                              | 6,939,551.17                                  |
| <b>Surplus for the year</b>    | <b>5,231,795.00</b>                            | <b>3,690,760.00</b>                        | <b>36,193,111.92</b>                          |

## Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow.

**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February**

| Description                                                          | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget   | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 34,690          | 37,833              | 41,233          | 3,527          | 27,492         | 27,489          | 4               | 0%             | 41,233             |
| Service charges                                                      | 4,006           | 3,547               | 4,195           | 350            | 2,798          | 2,797           | 1               | 0%             | 4,195              |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 7,601           | 5,594               | 10,913          | 818            | 7,906          | 7,275           | 631             | 9%             | 10,913             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 149,161         | 162,061             | 162,315         | 456            | 117,331        | 108,210         | 9,121           | 8%             | 162,315            |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 11,535          | 11,352              | 12,304          | (764)          | 5,103          | 8,203           | (3,100)         | -38%           | 12,304             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>206,993</b>  | <b>220,387</b>      | <b>230,960</b>  | <b>4,387</b>   | <b>160,630</b> | <b>153,973</b>  | <b>6,657</b>    | <b>4%</b>      | <b>230,960</b>     |
| Employee costs                                                       | 73,587          | 86,553              | 86,553          | 5,835          | 52,442         | 57,701          | (5,260)         | -9%            | 86,553             |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 11,445          | 11,557              | 11,844          | 974            | 7,863          | 7,896           | (33)            | -0%            | 11,844             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 48,220          | 56,111              | 56,111          | 3,329          | 29,230         | 37,407          | (8,177)         | -22%           | 56,111             |
| Finance charges                                                      | 1,618           | 133                 | 1,618           | 66             | 531            | 1,079           | (548)           | -51%           | 1,618              |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 3,591           | 3,587               | 4,485           | 119            | 1,731          | 2,983           | (1,252)         | -42%           | 4,485              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 1,052           | 1,061               | 1,511           | 36             | 282            | 1,007           | (725)           | -72%           | 1,511              |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 81,583          | 78,208              | 99,364          | 2,814          | 39,297         | 66,047          | (26,750)        | -41%           | 99,364             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>221,096</b>  | <b>237,209</b>      | <b>261,486</b>  | <b>13,174</b>  | <b>131,376</b> | <b>174,121</b>  | <b>(42,745)</b> | <b>-25%</b>    | <b>261,486</b>     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(14,103)</b> | <b>(16,821)</b>     | <b>(30,526)</b> | <b>(8,787)</b> | <b>29,254</b>  | <b>(20,148)</b> | <b>49,401</b>   | <b>-245%</b>   | <b>(30,526)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 42,508          | 43,758              | 35,758          | 2,147          | 6,940          | 23,839          | (16,899)        | -71%           | 35,758             |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                                   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>28,405</b>   | <b>26,937</b>       | <b>5,232</b>    | <b>(6,640)</b> | <b>36,193</b>  | <b>3,691</b>    | <b>32,502</b>   | <b>881%</b>    | <b>5,232</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>28,405</b>   | <b>26,937</b>       | <b>5,232</b>    | <b>(6,640)</b> | <b>36,193</b>  | <b>3,691</b>    | <b>32,502</b>   | <b>881%</b>    | <b>5,232</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>71,755</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,646</b>  | <b>62,116</b>   | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | (7)             | 43,758              | 35,758          | (2,612)        | 6,034          | 23,839          | (17,804)        | -75%           | 35,758             |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                  |
| Borrowing                                                            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                  |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 12,836          | 51,132              | 57,416          | 4,999          | 18,611         | 38,277          | (19,666)        | -51%           | 57,416             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>12,829</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,646</b>  | <b>62,116</b>   | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 228,594         | 182,215             | 164,968         |                | 267,391        |                 |                 |                | 164,968            |
| Total non current assets                                             | 501,837         | 557,181             | 555,465         |                | 498,966        |                 |                 |                | 555,465            |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 72,583          | 86,032              | 88,774          |                | 62,117         |                 |                 |                | 88,774             |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 19,712          | 17,111              | 17,111          |                | 17,642         |                 |                 |                | 17,111             |
| <b>Community wealth/Equity</b>                                       | <b>686,656</b>  | <b>636,253</b>      | <b>614,638</b>  |                | <b>650,404</b> |                 |                 |                | <b>614,638</b>     |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 224,992         | (2,592)             | (38,238)        | 3,082          | 111,356        | (25,492)        | (136,849)       | 537%           | (38,238)           |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | 10,763          | 1,244               | 1,244           | 1,182          | (89)           | 125,061         | 125,150         | 100%           | 187,591            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (173)           | -                   | -               | 1              | 8              | -               | (8)             | # DIV/0!       | -                  |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>394,758</b>  | <b>149,287</b>      | <b>113,640</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>292,005</b> | <b>250,203</b>  | <b>(41,802)</b> | <b>-17%</b>    | <b>330,082</b>     |

**Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification**

**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February**

| Description                                | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                            |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |          | 194,613         | 207,805             | 217,076         | 3,470          | 150,534        | 144,717        | 5,817           | 4%             | 217,076            |
| Executive and council                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 194,613         | 207,805             | 217,076         | 3,470          | 150,534        | 144,717        | 5,817           | 4%             | 217,076            |
| Internal audit                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |          | 5,542           | 13,354              | 6,008           | 535            | 4,650          | 4,005          | 645             | 16%            | 6,008              |
| Community and social services              |          | 3,985           | 4,178               | 4,432           | 396            | 3,568          | 2,954          | 613             | 21%            | 4,432              |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Public safety                              |          | 1,557           | 9,176               | 1,576           | 139            | 1,082          | 1,051          | 32              | 3%             | 1,576              |
| Housing                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Health                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |          | 45,340          | 39,439              | 39,439          | 2,178          | 9,588          | 26,293         | (16,705)        | -64%           | 39,439             |
| Planning and development                   |          | 483             | 1,205               | 1,205           | -              | 95             | 803            | (708)           | -88%           | 1,205              |
| Road transport                             |          | 44,857          | 38,234              | 38,234          | 2,178          | 9,493          | 25,489         | (15,996)        | -63%           | 38,234             |
| Environmental protection                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |          | 4,006           | 3,547               | 4,195           | 350            | 2,798          | 2,797          | 1               | 0%             | 4,195              |
| Energy sources                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Water management                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Waste water management                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Waste management                           |          | 4,006           | 3,547               | 4,195           | 350            | 2,798          | 2,797          | 1               | 0%             | 4,195              |
| <i>Other</i>                               | 4        | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>249,501</b>  | <b>264,145</b>      | <b>266,718</b>  | <b>6,534</b>   | <b>167,569</b> | <b>177,812</b> | <b>(10,242)</b> | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>266,718</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |          | 132,265         | 153,382             | 158,825         | 7,259          | 77,972         | 105,691        | (27,719)        | -26%           | 158,825            |
| Executive and council                      |          | 22,841          | 25,103              | 25,785          | 1,635          | 17,130         | 17,190         | (60)            | 0%             | 25,785             |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 107,284         | 125,481             | 130,242         | 5,561          | 59,877         | 86,636         | (26,759)        | -31%           | 130,242            |
| Internal audit                             |          | 2,141           | 2,798               | 2,798           | 62             | 965            | 1,865          | (900)           | -48%           | 2,798              |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |          | 29,938          | 30,055              | 30,312          | 2,459          | 19,450         | 20,204         | (755)           | -4%            | 30,312             |
| Community and social services              |          | 16,085          | 15,243              | 15,611          | 1,426          | 10,119         | 10,404         | (284)           | -3%            | 15,611             |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 154             | -                   | -               | 12             | 108            | -              | 108             | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Public safety                              |          | 13,252          | 14,211              | 14,156          | 998            | 8,891          | 9,437          | (546)           | -6%            | 14,156             |
| Housing                                    |          | 449             | 600                 | 545             | 23             | 331            | 363            | (32)            | -9%            | 545                |
| Health                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |          | 43,288          | 44,101              | 58,774          | 2,786          | 27,104         | 39,176         | (12,072)        | -31%           | 58,774             |
| Planning and development                   |          | 12,058          | 22,299              | 22,290          | 622            | 7,144          | 14,860         | (7,716)         | -52%           | 22,290             |
| Road transport                             |          | 31,230          | 21,802              | 36,484          | 2,165          | 19,960         | 24,316         | (4,356)         | -18%           | 36,484             |
| Environmental protection                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |          | 13,469          | 8,876               | 13,025          | 511            | 5,610          | 8,683          | (3,073)         | -35%           | 13,025             |
| Energy sources                             |          | 4,477           | -                   | 2,500           | -              | -              | 1,667          | (1,667)         | -100%          | 2,500              |
| Water management                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Waste water management                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Waste management                           |          | 8,992           | 8,876               | 10,525          | 511            | 5,610          | 7,016          | (1,406)         | -20%           | 10,525             |
| <i>Other</i>                               |          | 2,136           | 795                 | 550             | 159            | 1,240          | 367            | 874             | 238%           | 550                |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>3</b> | <b>221,096</b>  | <b>237,209</b>      | <b>261,486</b>  | <b>13,174</b>  | <b>131,376</b> | <b>174,121</b> | <b>(42,745)</b> | <b>-25%</b>    | <b>261,486</b>     |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |          | <b>28,405</b>   | <b>26,937</b>       | <b>5,232</b>    | <b>(6,640)</b> | <b>36,193</b>  | <b>3,691</b>   | <b>32,502</b>   | <b>881%</b>    | <b>5,232</b>       |

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 28 February 2023 is R131 ,4million and revenue is R 167, 6million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

**Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.**

**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -**

| Vote Description                         | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                          |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                   | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY             |          | 194,437         | 207,753             | 217,023         | 3,439          | 150,487        | 144,682        | 5,805           | 4.0%           | 217,023            |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES              |          | 44,831          | 38,234              | 38,234          | 2,169          | 9,416          | 25,489         | (16,074)        | -63.1%         | 38,234             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES              |          | 337             | 52                  | 52              | 31             | 47             | 35             | 12              | 33.6%          | 52                 |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES |          | 9,413           | 16,901              | 10,203          | 894            | 7,525          | 6,802          | 723             | 10.6%          | 10,203             |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT         |          | 483             | 1,205               | 1,205           | -              | 95             | 803            | (708)           | -88.2%         | 1,205              |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>             | <b>2</b> | <b>249,501</b>  | <b>264,145</b>      | <b>266,718</b>  | <b>6,534</b>   | <b>167,569</b> | <b>177,812</b> | <b>(10,242)</b> | <b>-5.8%</b>   | <b>266,718</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>               | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL           |          | 24,982          | 27,901              | 28,582          | 1,698          | 18,095         | 19,055         | (960)           | -5.0%          | 28,582             |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY             |          | 78,176          | 102,134             | 95,172          | 4,773          | 44,818         | 63,448         | (18,629)        | -29.4%         | 95,172             |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES              |          | 49,259          | 38,858              | 57,371          | 2,828          | 28,147         | 38,240         | (10,094)        | -26.4%         | 57,371             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES              |          | 29,052          | 23,248              | 35,020          | 788            | 15,058         | 23,155         | (8,097)         | -35.0%         | 35,020             |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES |          | 34,775          | 33,876              | 34,377          | 2,594          | 21,429         | 22,914         | (1,485)         | -6.5%          | 34,377             |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT         |          | 4,853           | 11,192              | 10,964          | 493            | 3,830          | 7,309          | (3,480)         | -47.6%         | 10,964             |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>         | <b>2</b> | <b>221,096</b>  | <b>237,209</b>      | <b>261,486</b>  | <b>13,174</b>  | <b>131,376</b> | <b>174,121</b> | <b>(42,745)</b> | <b>-24.5%</b>  | <b>261,486</b>     |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>   | <b>2</b> | <b>28,405</b>   | <b>26,937</b>       | <b>5,232</b>    | <b>(6,640)</b> | <b>36,193</b>  | <b>3,691</b>   | <b>32,502</b>   | <b>880.6%</b>  | <b>5,232</b>       |

**Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 28 February 2023.**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 34,690          | 37,833              | 41,233          | 3,527          | 27,492        | 27,489        | 4            | 0%             | 41,233             |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | 4,006           | 3,547               | 4,195           | 350            | 2,798         | 2,797         | 1            | 0%             | 4,195              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 1,122           | 935                 | 1,433           | 103            | 924           | 955           | (31)         | -3%            | 1,433              |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 7,601           | 5,594               | 10,913          | 818            | 7,906         | 7,275         | 631          | 9%             | 10,913             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 6,149           | 5,850               | 5,850           | 549            | 4,192         | 3,900         | 292          | 7%             | 5,850              |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 1,328           | 632                 | 832             | 61             | 473           | 555           | (81)         | -15%           | 832                |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 445             | 503                 | 403             | 62             | 277           | 269           | 9            | 3%             | 403                |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 552             | 353                 | 653             | 45             | 502           | 436           | 66           | 15%            | 653                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 149,161         | 162,061             | 162,315         | 456            | 117,331       | 108,210       | 9,121        | 8%             | 162,315            |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 590             | 590                 | 644             | 43             | 360           | 430           | (69)         | -16%           | 644                |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 1,348           | 2,488               | 2,488           | (1,627)        | (1,627)       | 1,659         | (3,285)      | -198%          | 2,488              |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                                                                          |     | 206,993         | 220,387             | 230,960         | 4,387          | 160,630       | 153,973       | 6,657        | 4%             | 230,960            |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 73,587          | 86,553              | 86,553          | 5,835          | 52,442        | 57,701        | (5,260)      | -9%            | 86,553             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 11,445          | 11,557              | 11,844          | 974            | 7,863         | 7,896         | (33)         | 0%             | 11,844             |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 5,509           | 20,059              | 7,440           | —              | 86            | 4,960         | (4,874)      | -98%           | 7,440              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 48,220          | 56,111              | 56,111          | 3,329          | 29,230        | 37,407        | (8,177)      | -22%           | 56,111             |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 1,618           | 133                 | 1,618           | 66             | 531           | 1,079         | (548)        | -51%           | 1,618              |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 3,591           | 3,587               | 4,485           | 119            | 1,731         | 2,983         | (1,252)      | -42%           | 4,485              |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 44,260          | 35,397              | 54,929          | 1,152          | 21,189        | 36,619        | (15,430)     | -42%           | 54,929             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 1,052           | 1,061               | 1,511           | 36             | 282           | 1,007         | (725)        | -72%           | 1,511              |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 31,813          | 22,752              | 36,994          | 1,662          | 18,022        | 24,468        | (6,446)      | -26%           | 36,994             |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 221,096         | 237,209             | 261,486         | 13,174         | 131,376       | 174,121       | (42,745)     | -25%           | 261,486            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |     | (14,103)        | (16,821)            | (30,526)        | (8,787)        | 29,254        | (20,148)      | 49,401       | (0)            | (30,526)           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | 42,508          | 43,758              | 35,758          | 2,147          | 6,940         | 23,839        | (16,899)     | (0)            | 35,758             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                                                                                                                                                              |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            | —              | —                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             |              |                | —                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             |              |                | —                  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |

In terms of February 2023 Budget & Performance, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 160, 6million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R 154 million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 4% and that is reflecting an over performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 28 February 2023 is R174,1million against a YTD Actual of R131 ,4million and that is reflecting a variance of -25%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 75% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R29.3million before Capital transfers and contributions.

#### 4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – 28 February 2023

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

| Vote Description                                             | Ref        | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                              |            | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                           | <b>1</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                  | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL                               |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                                 |            | 12,020          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES                                  |            | 382             | 28,728              | 25,649          | 1,120          | 5,043         | 17,100        | (12,057)        | -71%           | 25,649             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                                  |            | -               | 300                 | 300             | -              | -             | 200           | (200)           | -100%          | 300                |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES                     |            | -               | 2,300               | 500             | -              | -             | 333           | (333)           | -100%          | 500                |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT                            |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                   |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                  | <b>4,7</b> | <b>12,402</b>   | <b>31,328</b>       | <b>26,449</b>   | <b>1,120</b>   | <b>5,043</b>  | <b>17,633</b> | <b>(12,590)</b> | <b>-71%</b>    | <b>26,449</b>      |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                 | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL                               |            | 158             | 60                  | 1,940           | -              | 1,819         | 1,293         | 526             | 41%            | 1,940              |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                                 |            | 48,522          | 5,483               | 3,673           | -              | 881           | 2,449         | (1,567)         | -64%           | 3,673              |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES                                  |            | 9,859           | 38,161              | 45,145          | 1,266          | 8,054         | 30,096        | (22,043)        | -73%           | 45,145             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                                  |            | 838             | 2,152               | 2,552           | -              | 371           | 1,701         | (1,331)         | -78%           | 2,552              |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES                     |            | 253             | 17,187              | 12,072          | 0              | 7,963         | 8,048         | (85)            | -1%            | 12,072             |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT                            |            | (378)           | 520                 | 1,343           | -              | 516           | 895           | (379)           | -42%           | 1,343              |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                   |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                 | <b>4</b>   | <b>59,353</b>   | <b>83,583</b>       | <b>66,724</b>   | <b>1,266</b>   | <b>19,803</b> | <b>44,483</b> | <b>(24,880)</b> | <b>-56%</b>    | <b>66,724</b>      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                             | <b>3</b>   | <b>71,755</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,846</b> | <b>62,116</b> | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>       |            |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                         |            | 61,829          | 8,295               | 8,765           | -              | 3,071         | 5,843         | (2,772)         | -47%           | 8,765              |
| Executive and council                                        |            | 158             | 60                  | 1,940           | -              | 1,819         | 1,293         | 526             | 41%            | 1,940              |
| Finance and administration                                   |            | 61,671          | 8,235               | 6,825           | -              | 1,252         | 4,550         | (3,298)         | -72%           | 6,825              |
| Internal audit                                               |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                           |            | <b>620</b>      | <b>19,487</b>       | <b>12,572</b>   | <b>0</b>       | <b>7,963</b>  | <b>8,381</b>  | <b>(419)</b>    | <b>-5%</b>     | <b>12,572</b>      |
| Community and social services                                |            | 159             | 4,221               | 1,538           | 0              | 328           | 1,025         | (697)           | -68%           | 1,538              |
| Sport and recreation                                         |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Public safety                                                |            | 462             | 15,266              | 11,034          | -              | 7,635         | 7,356         | 278             | 4%             | 11,034             |
| Housing                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Health                                                       |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                   |            | <b>8,548</b>    | <b>64,908</b>       | <b>71,537</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>13,209</b> | <b>47,691</b> | <b>(34,482)</b> | <b>-72%</b>    | <b>71,537</b>      |
| Planning and development                                     |            | 1,557           | 55,298              | 63,136          | 2,386          | 9,674         | 42,090        | (32,417)        | -77%           | 63,136             |
| Road transport                                               |            | 6,992           | 9,610               | 8,401           | -              | 3,535         | 5,601         | (2,065)         | -37%           | 8,401              |
| Environmental protection                                     |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                      |            | <b>757</b>      | <b>2,200</b>        | <b>300</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>403</b>    | <b>200</b>    | <b>203</b>      | <b>102%</b>    | <b>300</b>         |
| Energy sources                                               |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Water management                                             |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Waste water management                                       |            | -               | 500                 | 50              | -              | -             | 33            | (33)            | -100%          | 50                 |
| Waste management                                             |            | 757             | 1,700               | 250             | -              | 403           | 167           | 237             | 142%           | 250                |
| <b>Other</b>                                                 |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b> | <b>3</b>   | <b>71,755</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,846</b> | <b>62,116</b> | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                            |            |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| National Government                                          |            | (382)           | 30,558              | 30,558          | 1,916          | 6,034         | 20,372        | (14,338)        | -70%           | 30,558             |
| Provincial Government                                        |            | 375             | 13,200              | 5,200           | (4,528)        | -             | 3,467         | (3,467)         | -100%          | 5,200              |
| District Municipality                                        |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Other transfers and grants                                   |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                               |            | (7)             | 43,758              | 35,758          | (2,612)        | 6,034         | 23,839        | (17,804)        | -75%           | 35,758             |
| Public contributions & donations                             |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Borrowing                                                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Internally generated funds                                   |            | 12,836          | 51,132              | 57,416          | 4,999          | 18,611        | 38,277        | (19,666)        | -51%           | 57,416             |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                 |            | <b>12,829</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,846</b> | <b>62,116</b> | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |

### Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R 30,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of February 2023, the grant reflects R 6,034,392 spending to date as projects are still on tender stage.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 6,3million was allocated. The grant reflects R5,201,384 spending at the end of February 2023 and the projects are still at design stage.

### Capital Expenditure by Funding Source – 28 February 2023

| FUNDING SOURCE                 | 2022/23<br>ORIGINAL<br>BUDGET<br>R'000 | ACTUAL<br>SPENT<br>28 February<br>2023 | YTD ACTUAL<br>28 February<br>2023 | % Spent<br>28 February<br>2023 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| TOTAL MIG FUNDED PROJECTS      | 30,558,000                             | 1,915,652                              | 6,034,392                         | 20%                            |
| TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS        | 13,200,000                             | -                                      | -                                 | 0%                             |
| TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS | 51,132,098                             | 4,998,882                              | 16,812,186                        | 33%                            |
| <b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>             | <b>94,890,098</b>                      | <b>6,914,534</b>                       | <b>22,846,578</b>                 | <b>24%</b>                     |
| ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS       | 6,352,000                              | 1,288,860                              | 5,201,384                         | 82%                            |
| <b>TOTAL INCLUDING INEP</b>    | <b>101,242,098</b>                     | <b>8,203,394</b>                       | <b>28,047,962</b>                 | <b>28%</b>                     |

**Table A** above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total original budget for the 2022/2023 financial year is R 101 242 098 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 30,558million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R6 million or 20% to the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 90% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

Internal Funding of R 51,132,098 million was allocated internal capital projects, it reflects R 16,812,186 spending at the end of February 2023

#### **4.5 MATERIAL VARIANCES – REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE – 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

|                                        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interest earned – External Investments | 9%    | The municipality received more interest than anticipated because of the increased in interest rates and receiving allocation of grants in first quarter which resulted in more money cash invested.  |
| Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors  | 7%    | Delayed general valuation upload due to internet connections previously cited rendering the debt collection process stalling and in turn reduced the collection rate and increased interest charged. |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits          | -15%  | Less pound violations were identified and fined than anticipated from 1 July 2022 to reporting date                                                                                                  |
| Agency Services                        | 15%   | Agency services were under budgeted                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Transfers and Subsidies                | 8%    | Due to receiving first and second allocation of grants which is not aligned to monthly budget estimates                                                                                              |
| Other Revenue                          | -16%  | Subcomponents of this item are demand driven and were less than anticipated demand, with the main driver being the sale of valuation roll and taxi rank fees.                                        |
| Gains                                  | -198% | Auction not yet taken place but auctioneer has been appointed.                                                                                                                                       |

|                              |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee related costs       | -9%  | Time difference between resignation and filling of vacant positions.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Provision for doubtful debts | -98% | Debt assessment takes place at year end.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Depreciation                 | -22% | Delays in completing projects which affected the depreciation projected amount                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Finance Costs                | -51% | Notional interest charge for landfill site and employee cost provisions for the passage of time, this was identified through quality control of afs preparation but post budget preparation. This will be attended to during adjustment budget. |
| Inventory Consumed           | -42% | Most of the inventory request are still under SCM process                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                         |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inventory Consumed      | -42% | Most of the inventory request are still under SCM process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Contracted services     | -42% | Increase in contracted services budget as a result of items such as security services due to the demand in provision of security services.<br><br>Repairs and maintenance budget due to the demand of road infrastructure after the heavy rains experience.<br><br>The budget will be spent during the cause of the financial year. |
| Transfers and Subsidies | -72% | Depend on the number of people who purchase FBE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| General Expenses        | -26% | Cost containment measures enforcement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE VARIANCES – 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

| <b><u>Project Name</u></b>       | <b><u>Variance Explanation</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Himeville Business Hives         | The project is practical complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sdangeni Bridge                  | The project is 90% complete, the contractor has abandoned the site and the municipality is in the process to issue the contractor with a notice to terminate<br><br>The project manager issued the contractor with a notice of slow progress and requested a revised program |
| Construction of Fire Station     | The project is 90% complete<br><br>there was inclement weather condition which disturbed the progress of the project, there were also an addition scope of work which was not part of the initial scope of the project                                                       |
| Cemetery toilets and Waste sites | The project is practical complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Langelihle Creche                | The project is 35% complete and the brickwork is on the wall plate<br><br>Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders                                                                                                       |
| Creighton Sport Centre Phase2    | Inception meeting has been conducted, waiting for the contractor to submit contractual documents for it to commence on site<br><br>Delayed by the appointment of service provider because of the loads of closed tenders                                                     |
| Mafohla Community Hall           | Intention to award has expired waiting for inception meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders                                                                                                                                                              |
| Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase8                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>The project is 35% complete and the contractor is busy pouring concrete.</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval</p>        |
| Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>The project is 20% complete</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval</p>                                                     |
| Himeville Asphalt Phase3                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>The service provider declined the project and the project will be re-advertised</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval</p> |
| Hlabeni Community Hall                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>The project is 35% complete</p> <p>Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders</p>                                                                                                                    |
| Creighton Storeroom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The project is on the intention to award stage                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Underberg Town Upgrade Phase2                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The first appointed service provider has declined the project and the second service provider is on the intention to award stage, to be appointed                                                                                                         |
| Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Site handover meeting was on the 27 February 2023 for it to commerce on site</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval</p>    |
| Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The project was currently on hold waiting for PSC formation by ward council which is still pending, however; The contractor has been given a go ahead to execute his work                                                                                 |
| <p>Renewal of Gravel Roads:</p> <p>Kwamvimbela, Mahwaqa, Hazyview Crescent, Manqoba Access Road, Leki, Sibovini to Konki, Mnqundekweni and Manxiweni, Ematendeni to Engudwini Primary Access Road, Zakhisweni Access Road, Bhidla Access Road,</p> | <p>Recommendations were made for the service providers which their contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>                            |

|                                                  |                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Didibhuku Road, Sokhela, Junction and Nombulula, |                                                                                      |
| Greater Stepmore/Ridge Phase5                    | The project is practical complete, 97 customers energized and 3 waiting for outages  |
| Greater Nhlanhleni/ Goxhill Phase5               | The project is 20% complete                                                          |
| Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi Phase5                  | The project is 30% complete                                                          |
| Greater Khukhulela/ Nomagaga Phase5              | The project is practical complete, awaiting for the connection of meters             |
| Greater Centocow/Hlabeni Phase5                  | The project is 90% complete                                                          |
| Greater Gqumeni/Mnqundekweni Phase5              | The project is 70% complete                                                          |
| Greater Ngwagwane Phase5                         | The project is 60% complete                                                          |
| Greater Bulwer Phase5                            | The contractor has established on site and is busy with preparation for construction |
| Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni Phase5                | The project is 10% complete                                                          |
| Greater Donnybrook Phase5                        | The contractor has established on site and is busy with preparation for construction |
| Greater Mjila/Creighton Phase5                   | The project is 90% complete                                                          |
| Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni Phase5              | The project is practical complete, waiting for the connection of meters              |
|                                                  |                                                                                      |
|                                                  |                                                                                      |

Most of the capital projects are still undergoing SCM processes, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the second quarter.

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS – 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of February 2023 by 2.54% to R79 438 266.48 with the debtor's collection rate to billed revenue at 91.36% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 28 February 2023 amounted to R 2 872 689.23
- The majority of debtors are over 120 days.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt.

### **4.7 Creditors Age Analysis**

The municipality does not have creditors age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of February 2023 is sitting R1,890,252 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

- ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS – 28 FEBRUARY 2023

| <b>Investments by maturity</b>                 | <b>Market value at end of the month</b> |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Name of institution &amp; investment ID</b> |                                         |
|                                                |                                         |
| FNB                                            | 39,669,240.11                           |
| NED BANK                                       | 50,308,350.25                           |
| INVESTEC                                       | 10,273,676.69                           |
| STANDARD BANK                                  | 42,606,509.69                           |
| ABSA BUSINESS BANK                             | 42,708,840.21                           |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>                       | <b>185,566,616.95</b>                   |

- Total interest earned to date is R 7,887,091.36
- The Total Cash held at bank as at 28 February 2023 is R 18,881,296.25

#### 4.8 CONDITIONAL GRANTS – 28 FEBRUARY 2023

| DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY<br>GRANTS SUMMARY FEBRUARY 2022-2023 |               |                                 |                                                   |                                       |                                    |                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| GRANT NAME                                                                        |               |                                 |                                                   |                                       |                                    |                                   |
|                                                                                   | VOTE NUMBER   | ORIGINAL<br>BUDGET<br>2022/2023 | ROLL-<br>OVER/OPENIN<br>G BALANCE 01<br>JULY 2022 | TOTAL RECEIVED<br>28 FEBRUARY<br>2023 | TOTAL SPENT<br>28 FEBRUARY<br>2023 | TOTAL UNSPENT<br>28 FEBRUARY 2023 |
| <b>NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS</b>                                                   |               |                                 |                                                   |                                       |                                    |                                   |
| MIG                                                                               | 30311070111   | 30,558,000                      | -                                                 | 25,976,000                            | 6,939,551                          | 19,036,449                        |
| FMG                                                                               | 30311070231   | 1,950,000                       | -                                                 | 1,950,000                             | 1,004,248                          | 945,752                           |
| EPWP                                                                              | 30311070221   | 2,476,000                       | -                                                 | 2,476,000                             | 2,476,000                          | 0                                 |
| ELECTRIFICATION GRANT                                                             | 30311070131   | 6,352,000                       | -                                                 | 6,352,000                             | 5,201,383                          | 1,150,617                         |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                                                                  |               | <b>41,336,000</b>               | <b>-</b>                                          | <b>36,754,000</b>                     | <b>15,621,183</b>                  | <b>21,132,817</b>                 |
| <b>KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS</b>                                                      |               |                                 |                                                   |                                       |                                    |                                   |
| LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT                                                 | 30311070251   | 4,169,000                       | -                                                 | 4,169,000                             | 3,567,605                          | 601,395                           |
| SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION                                                         | 3031107035/1  | 5,200,000                       | 5,200,000                                         | -                                     | -                                  | 5,200,000                         |
| DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME                                                     | 30311070321   | 8,000,000                       | -                                                 | -                                     | -                                  | -                                 |
| MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE                                                   | 30311070391   | 1,000,000                       | -                                                 | 1,000,000                             | -                                  | 1,000,000                         |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                                                                  |               | <b>18,369,000</b>               | <b>5,200,000</b>                                  | <b>5,169,000</b>                      | <b>3,567,605</b>                   | <b>6,801,395</b>                  |
| <b>OTHER</b>                                                                      |               |                                 |                                                   |                                       |                                    |                                   |
| HOUSING PROJECT                                                                   | 30311072940/1 |                                 | 5,624,057                                         |                                       |                                    | 5,624,057                         |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                                     | 30311073130   |                                 | 200,000                                           |                                       | -                                  | 200,000                           |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                                                                  |               | <b>-</b>                        | <b>5,824,057</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>                           | <b>5,824,057</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>                                                               |               | <b>59,705,000</b>               | <b>11,024,057</b>                                 | <b>41,923,000</b>                     | <b>19,188,788</b>                  | <b>33,758,270</b>                 |

#### 4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) – 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 28 February 2023**

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

**Section 66** of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 28 February 2023, 68% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 61% spent against employee related costs budget.

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                          | 1   | A               | B                   | C               |                |               |               |              |                | D                  |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 8,643           | 8,784               | 9,071           | 712            | 5,962         | 6,048         | (85)         | -1%            | 9,071              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 1,057           | 1,178               | 1,178           | 95             | 774           | 785           | (11)         | -1%            | 1,178              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 550             | 308                 | 308             | 59             | 295           | 205           | 89           | 44%            | 308                |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 1,195           | 1,288               | 1,288           | 107            | 832           | 858           | (26)         | -3%            | 1,288              |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | 11,445          | 11,557              | 11,844          | 974            | 7,863         | 7,896         | (33)         | 0%             | 11,844             |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | 1.0%                | 3.5%            |                |               |               |              |                | 3.5%               |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 4,352           | 5,485               | 5,485           | 396            | 3,104         | 3,657         | (553)        | -15%           | 5,485              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 180             | 184                 | 184             | 8              | 111           | 123           | (12)         | -10%           | 184                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 48              | 109                 | 109             | 2              | 23            | 73            | (50)         | -68%           | 109                |
| Overtime                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | 249             | 532                 | 532             | -              | 124           | 355           | (231)        | -65%           | 532                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 461             | 572                 | 572             | 38             | 306           | 381           | (75)         | -20%           | 572                |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 80              | 83                  | 83              | -              | 20            | 55            | (36)         | -64%           | 83                 |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 75              | 201                 | 201             | 0              | 20            | 134           | (113)        | -85%           | 201                |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Long service awards                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 2   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | 5,444           | 7,167               | 7,167           | 444            | 3,708         | 4,778         | (1,069)      | -22%           | 7,167              |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | 31.6%               | 31.6%           |                |               |               |              |                | 31.6%              |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 48,439          | 53,562              | 53,562          | 4,124          | 33,375        | 35,708        | (2,333)      | -7%            | 53,562             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 7,814           | 9,153               | 9,153           | 697            | 5,572         | 6,102         | (530)        | -9%            | 9,153              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 3,183           | 3,443               | 3,443           | 287            | 2,190         | 2,295         | (105)        | -5%            | 3,443              |
| Overtime                                                 |     | 3,026           | 4,840               | 4,840           | 199            | 1,999         | 3,226         | (1,228)      | -38%           | 4,840              |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | 1,306           | 1,495               | 1,495           | -              | 1,301         | 997           | 304          | 31%            | 1,495              |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 132             | 400                 | 400             | 13             | 101           | 267           | (166)        | -62%           | 400                |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 2,879           | 3,610               | 3,610           | 32             | 2,943         | 2,407         | 536          | 22%            | 3,610              |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Long service awards                                      |     | 0               | 459                 | 459             | 40             | 252           | 306           | (54)         | -18%           | 459                |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 2   | 1,363           | 2,424               | 2,424           | -              | 1,000         | 1,616         | (616)        | -38%           | 2,424              |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | 68,143          | 79,386              | 79,386          | 5,391          | 48,733        | 52,924        | (4,190)      | -8%            | 79,386             |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | 16.5%               | 16.5%           |                |               |               |              |                | 16.5%              |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | 85,032          | 98,110              | 98,397          | 6,809          | 60,305        | 65,597        | (5,293)      | -8%            | 98,397             |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |     | 85,032          | 98,110              | 98,397          | 6,809          | 60,305        | 65,597        | (5,293)      | -8%            | 98,397             |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | 15.4%               | 15.7%           |                |               |               |              |                | 15.7%              |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          |     | 73,587          | 86,553              | 86,553          | 5,835          | 52,442        | 57,701        | (5,260)      | -9%            | 86,553             |

#### 4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

##### Capital Expenditure Trend as at 28 February 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February

| Month                                        | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|                                              | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| R thousands                                  |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| <b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| July                                         | 76              | 7,907               | 7,764           | 287            | 287           | 7,764         | 7,478        | 96.3%          | 0%                         |
| August                                       | 123             | 7,907               | 7,764           | 2,353          | 2,640         | 15,529        | 12,889       | 83.0%          | 3%                         |
| September                                    | 4,671           | 7,907               | 7,764           | 5,655          | 8,295         | 23,293        | 14,999       | 64.4%          | 9%                         |
| October                                      | 7,368           | 7,907               | 7,764           | 5,968          | 14,263        | 31,058        | 16,795       | 54.1%          | 15%                        |
| November                                     | 4,251           | 7,907               | 7,764           | (67)           | 14,196        | 38,822        | 24,626       | 63.4%          | 15%                        |
| December                                     | 10,649          | 7,907               | 7,764           | 6,653          | 20,849        | 46,587        | 25,738       | 55.2%          | 22%                        |
| January                                      | 1,386           | 7,907               | 7,764           | 1,410          | 22,259        | 54,351        | 32,092       | 59.0%          | 23%                        |
| February                                     | 4,385           | 7,907               | 7,764           | 2,386          | 24,646        | 62,116        | 37,470       | 60.3%          | 26%                        |
| March                                        | 7,635           | 7,907               | 7,764           | -              | 24,646        | 69,880        | 45,234       | 64.7%          | 26%                        |
| April                                        | 10,191          | 7,907               | 7,764           | -              | 24,646        | 77,644        | 52,999       | 68.3%          | 26%                        |
| May                                          | 8,075           | 7,907               | 7,764           | -              | 24,646        | 85,409        | 60,763       | 71.1%          | 26%                        |
| June                                         | 12,944          | 7,908               | 7,765           | -              | 24,646        | 93,174        | 68,528       | 73.5%          | 26%                        |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>             | <b>71,755</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>24,646</b>  |               |               |              |                |                            |

## Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 28 February 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                       | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                             |     | –               | 9,928               | 9,506           | 795            | 1,706         | 6,337         | (4,631)      | -73.1%         | 9,506              |
| Roads Infrastructure                                              |     | –               | 8,128               | 9,006           | 795            | 1,396         | 6,004         | (4,608)      | -76.8%         | 9,006              |
| Roads                                                             |     | –               | 8,128               | 9,006           | 795            | 1,396         | 6,004         | (4,608)      | -76.8%         | 9,006              |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                         |     | –               | 500                 | 500             | –              | –             | 333           | (333)        | -100.0%        | 500                |
| Power Plants                                                      |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| HV Substations                                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| HV Switching Station                                              |     | –               | 500                 | 500             | –              | –             | 333           | (333)        | -100.0%        | 500                |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                        |     | –               | 1,300               | –               | –              | 310           | –             | 310          | #DIV/0!        | –                  |
| Landfill Sites                                                    |     | –               | 1,300               | –               | –              | 310           | –             | 310          | #DIV/0!        | –                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                           |     | 12,020          | 22,146              | 23,566          | 893            | 5,302         | 15,711        | (10,409)     | -66.3%         | 23,566             |
| Community Facilities                                              |     | 12,020          | 14,146              | 15,566          | 893            | 4,927         | 10,377        | (5,450)      | -52.5%         | 15,566             |
| Halls                                                             |     | 9,804           | 5,110               | 8,214           | 184            | 1,268         | 5,476         | (4,208)      | -76.9%         | 8,214              |
| Centres                                                           |     | –               | 3,300               | 3,228           | 709            | 709           | 2,152         | (1,443)      | -67.1%         | 3,228              |
| Crèches                                                           |     | –               | 20                  | 20              | –              | –             | 13            | (13)         | -100.0%        | 20                 |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Parks                                                             |     | –               | 400                 | 400             | 0              | 256           | 267           | (10)         | -3.9%          | 400                |
| Public Open Space                                                 |     | –               | 100                 | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Nature Reserves                                                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                        |     | –               | 108                 | 200             | –              | –             | 133           | (133)        | -100.0%        | 200                |
| Markets                                                           |     | 2,216           | 4,108               | 2,744           | –              | 2,695         | 1,829         | 866          | 47.3%          | 2,744              |
| Stalls                                                            |     | –               | 500                 | 500             | –              | –             | 333           | (333)        | -100.0%        | 500                |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                          |     | –               | 500                 | 260             | –              | –             | 173           | (173)        | -100.0%        | 260                |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                   |     | –               | 8,000               | 8,000           | –              | 374           | 5,333         | (4,959)      | -93.0%         | 8,000              |
| Indoor Facilities                                                 |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                |     | –               | 8,000               | 8,000           | –              | 374           | 5,333         | (4,959)      | -93.0%         | 8,000              |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                               |     | 1,691           | 16,420              | 14,838          | –              | 7,818         | 9,892         | (2,074)      | -21.0%         | 14,838             |
| Operational Buildings                                             |     | 1,691           | 16,420              | 14,838          | –              | 7,818         | 9,892         | (2,074)      | -21.0%         | 14,838             |
| Municipal Offices                                                 |     | 1,691           | 16,020              | 14,838          | –              | 7,818         | 9,892         | (2,074)      | -21.0%         | 14,838             |
| Manufacturing Plant                                               |     | –               | 400                 | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Depots                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                          |     | 303             | 1,043               | 934             | –              | 367           | 623           | (256)        | -41.1%         | 934                |
| Servitudes                                                        |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Licences and Rights                                               |     | 303             | 1,043               | 934             | –              | 367           | 623           | (256)        | -41.1%         | 934                |
| Computer Software and Applications                                |     | 243             | 587                 | 478             | –              | 367           | 319           | 48           | 15.1%          | 478                |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                             |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Unspecified                                                       |     | 60              | 456                 | 456             | –              | –             | 304           | (304)        | -100.0%        | 456                |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                         |     | 1,470           | 386                 | 759             | –              | 123           | 506           | (383)        | -75.7%         | 759                |
| Computer Equipment                                                |     | 1,470           | 386                 | 759             | –              | 123           | 506           | (383)        | -75.7%         | 759                |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                             |     | 586             | 1,812               | 1,512           | –              | 43            | 1,008         | (965)        | -95.7%         | 1,512              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                    |     | 586             | 1,812               | 1,512           | –              | 43            | 1,008         | (965)        | -95.7%         | 1,512              |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                    |     | 3,438           | 2,729               | 2,497           | –              | 1,048         | 1,665         | (617)        | -37.1%         | 2,497              |
| Machinery and Equipment                                           |     | 3,438           | 2,729               | 2,497           | –              | 1,048         | 1,665         | (617)        | -37.1%         | 2,497              |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                           |     | 5,342           | 15,700              | 14,365          | –              | 6,029         | 9,576         | (3,548)      | -37.0%         | 14,365             |
| Transport Assets                                                  |     | 5,342           | 15,700              | 14,365          | –              | 6,029         | 9,576         | (3,548)      | -37.0%         | 14,365             |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>                    | 1   | 24,849          | 70,164              | 67,978          | 1,688          | 22,436        | 45,318        | (22,882)     | -50.5%         | 67,978             |

### Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 28 February 2023

| KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                               | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                           |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance   | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                               | 1        |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| <u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>                                                         |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                                                                                                                     |          | -               | 6,750               | 6,750           | -              | 739           | 4,500         | (3,761)        | -83.6%         | 6,750              |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                                                                      |          | -               | 6,750               | 6,750           | -              | 739           | 4,500         | (3,761)        | -83.6%         | 6,750              |
| Roads                                                                                                                                     |          | -               | 6,750               | 6,750           | -              | 739           | 4,500         | (3,761)        | -83.6%         | 6,750              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>                                                                            | <b>1</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>6,750</b>        | <b>6,750</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>739</b>    | <b>4,500</b>  | <b>(3,761)</b> | <b>-83.6%</b>  | <b>6,750</b>       |

### Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 28 February 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                         | 1        |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <u>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u> |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                                                               |          | -               | 16,400              | 14,850          | 412            | 783           | 9,900         | (9,117)         | -92.1%         | 14,850             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                |          | (382)           | 16,000              | 14,600          | 412            | 690           | 9,733         | (9,043)         | -92.9%         | 14,600             |
| Roads                                                                               |          | (382)           | 16,000              | 14,600          | 412            | 690           | 9,733         | (9,043)         | -92.9%         | 14,600             |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                          |          | 382             | 400                 | 250             | -              | 93            | 167           | (74)            | -44.2%         | 250                |
| Landfill Sites                                                                      |          | 382             | 400                 | 250             | -              | 93            | 167           | (74)            | -44.2%         | 250                |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <u>Community Assets</u>                                                             |          | 46,905          | 1,500               | 3,270           | 287            | 688           | 2,180         | (1,492)         | -68.4%         | 3,270              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                                     |          | 46,905          | 1,500               | 3,270           | 287            | 688           | 2,180         | (1,492)         | -68.4%         | 3,270              |
| Indoor Facilities                                                                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                                  |          | 46,905          | 1,500               | 3,270           | 287            | 688           | 2,180         | (1,492)         | -68.4%         | 3,270              |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>                                               |          | -               | 76                  | 326             | -              | -             | 217           | (217)           | -100.0%        | 326                |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                      |          | -               | 76                  | 326             | -              | -             | 217           | (217)           | -100.0%        | 326                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>                    | <b>1</b> | <b>46,905</b>   | <b>17,976</b>       | <b>18,446</b>   | <b>698</b>     | <b>1,471</b>  | <b>12,297</b> | <b>(10,826)</b> | <b>-88.0%</b>  | <b>18,446</b>      |

#### 4.12 Monthly Budget Statements

#### 4.13 Progress on Capital Projects

#### 4.14 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

| DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY<br>INVESTMENT REGISTER 2022/2023 AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2023 |                      |                    |                             |                             |                                |              |                                   |                                                 |                                             |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| Vote Numbers                                                                                   | Description          | Account number     | Opening balance<br>1-Jul-22 | Invested as at<br>28-Feb-23 | Withdrawals as at<br>28-Feb-23 | Bank Charges | Interest capitalised<br>28-Feb-23 | Grossing balance<br>Bank statement<br>28-Feb-23 | Closing balance<br>as per Main<br>28-Feb-23 | %    |
| 4 030 101 687 0                                                                                | FNB CALL DEPOSIT     | 74166065518        | 911 251.64                  | -                           | -                              | -            | 36 978.21                         | 948 229.85                                      | 948 229.85                                  | 1%   |
| 4 030 101 608 0                                                                                | FNB BANK INVESTMENT  | 62000452071        | 1 628 101.98                | 10 000 000.00               | 4 500 000.00                   | -            | 118 881.92                        | 7 246 983.90                                    | 7 246 983.90                                | 4%   |
| 4 030 101 222 1                                                                                | FIXED DEPOSIT        | 74942423951        | 6 015 282.92                | -                           | 5 097 166.83                   | -            | 1 260 557.25                      | 31 260 557.25                                   | 31 260 557.25                               | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 031 1                                                                                | FIXED DEPOSIT        | 76200606952        | -                           | 30 000 000.00               | -                              | -            | 1 260 557.25                      | 31 260 557.25                                   | 31 260 557.25                               | 17%  |
| 4 030 101 027 1                                                                                | FIXED DEPOSIT        | 74530172372        | 5 053 547.73                | -                           | 5 127 688.68                   | -            | 74 140.95                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 773 0                                                                                | FNB CALL ACCOUNT     | 62550165011        | 236 030.72                  | -                           | 33 048 755.48                  | 232.00       | 7670.39                           | 213 468.11                                      | 213 468.11                                  | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 771 0                                                                                | FNB CALL DEPOSIT     | 62810688835        | 1 741 788.32                | -                           | 460 230.71                     | 80.00        | 37 670.38                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 771 0                                                                                | FNB CALL DEPOSIT     | 62810688835        | 1 741 788.32                | -                           | 460 230.71                     | 80.00        | 37 670.38                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 166 0                                                                                | FNB CALL ACCOUNT     | 62410988021        | 467 882.76                  | -                           | 265 056.02                     | (891.00)     | 7 831.84                          | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 005 0                                                                                | FNB CALL DEPOSIT     | 74908880821        | 31 267 882.40               | -                           | 10 022 706.84                  | -            | 22 706.84                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 028 1                                                                                | FNB FIXED DEPOSIT    | 76201089458        | -                           | 10 000 000.00               | 10 105 852.05                  | -            | 105 852.05                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 091 1                                                                                | FNB FIXED DEPOSIT    | 76201723832        | -                           | 20 000 000.00               | 20 259 375.34                  | -            | 259 375.34                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 711 1                                                                                | FNB FIXED DEPOSIT    | 76201554645        | -                           | 10 000 000.00               | 10 021 787.26                  | -            | 21 787.26                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 040 1                                                                                | FNB FIXED DEPOSIT    | 76201577429        | -                           | 10 000 000.00               | 30 889 266.21                  | -            | 138 849.32                        | (6.00)                                          | (6.00)                                      | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 011 1                                                                                | FNB BANK INVESTMENT  | 037681098635000047 | 30 889 286.21               | 30 000 000.00               | 30 136 849.32                  | -            | 473 242.65                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 034 1                                                                                | FNB BANK INVESTMENT  | 037681098635000049 | -                           | 10 000 000.00               | 10 000 000.00                  | -            | -                                 | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 029 1                                                                                | FNB BANK INVESTMENT  | 037681098635000050 | -                           | 10 000 000.00               | 10 000 000.00                  | -            | -                                 | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 394 1                                                                                | FNB BANK INVESTMENT  | 037681098635000051 | -                           | 30 473 242.86               | 30 473 242.86                  | -            | -                                 | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 702 1                                                                                | FNB BANK INVESTMENT  | 037681098635000053 | -                           | 30 000 000.00               | 30 000 000.00                  | -            | -                                 | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 192 0                                                                                | NEOBANK FIXED DEPOS  | 037681098635000054 | -                           | 20 000 000.00               | 20 000 000.00                  | -            | -                                 | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 192 0                                                                                | NEOBANK NOTICE DEPOS | 037681098635000055 | -                           | 10 388 849.32               | -                              | -            | 120 213.26                        | 20 000 000.00                                   | 20 000 000.00                               | 11%  |
| 4 030 101 436 0                                                                                | INVESTEC BANK        | 037681098635000056 | -                           | 20 000 000.00               | 20 816 955.22                  | -            | 51 287.65                         | 20 257 062.60                                   | 20 257 062.60                               | 6%   |
| 4 030 101 033 1                                                                                | INVESTEC BANK        | 110054034145001    | 10 844 880.69               | 20 816 955.22               | 20 816 955.22                  | -            | 9 536.26                          | 20 051 287.65                                   | 20 051 287.65                               | 11%  |
| 4 030 101 042 0                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 52070338           | 4 417.48                    | -                           | 2 812.71                       | (1 504.77)   | 406 788.80                        | 10 273 678.69                                   | 10 273 678.69                               | 6%   |
| 4 030 101 711 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-015     | 32 107 786.59               | 32 107 786.59               | 32 107 786.59                  | -            | -                                 | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 010 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-017     | -                           | 32 282 752.04               | 32 282 752.04                  | -            | 174 965.45                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 010 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-018     | -                           | 30 508 917.81               | 30 508 917.81                  | -            | 509 917.81                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 013 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-019     | -                           | 32 282 752.04               | 32 365 019.77                  | -            | 82 287.73                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 015 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-020     | -                           | 20 000 000.00               | 20 000 000.00                  | -            | -                                 | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 016 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-021     | -                           | 20 075 354.78               | 20 433 232.25                  | -            | 75 354.78                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 009 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-022     | -                           | 20 075 354.78               | 20 433 232.25                  | -            | 357 877.47                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 701 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-023     | 51 503 613.07               | 20 562 707.25               | 20 562 707.25                  | -            | 149 475.00                        | 31 070 380.82                                   | 31 070 380.82                               | 17%  |
| 4 030 101 002 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-027     | 6 149 501.37                | 6 261 061.00                | 6 261 061.00                   | -            | 111 559.63                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 403 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-028     | 6 422 813.84                | 5 075 354.14                | 5 167 427.39                   | -            | 58 611.25                         | 6 481 430.09                                    | 6 481 430.09                                | 3%   |
| 4 030 101 039 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-028     | 5 187 427.39                | 5 075 354.14                | 5 167 427.39                   | -            | 92 073.25                         | 5 054 698.78                                    | 5 054 698.78                                | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 700 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-028     | 20 582 707.25               | 20 582 707.25               | 20 582 707.25                  | -            | 36 590.40                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 025 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-030     | -                           | 5 000 000.00                | 5 000 000.00                   | -            | 94 925.01                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 035 1                                                                                | STANDARD BANK        | 4787559550-025     | 30 508 917.81               | 30 508 917.81               | 31 070 380.82                  | -            | 19 469.32                         | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 331 1                                                                                | ABSA BUSINESS BANK   | 20-8035-3520       | 31 330 603.81               | -                           | 31 075 366.02                  | -            | 1 364 387.33                      | 32 684 991.24                                   | 32 684 991.24                               | 18%  |
| 4 030 101 070 1                                                                                | ABSA BUSINESS BANK   | 20-8035-3520       | 15 070 000.00               | -                           | 15 198 115.07                  | -            | 198 115.07                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 004 1                                                                                | ABSA BUSINESS BANK   | 93-7405-3205       | -                           | 10 000 000.00               | 10 227 375.34                  | -            | 227 375.34                        | 0.00                                            | 0.00                                        | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 289 1                                                                                | ABSA BUSINESS BANK   | 20-8067-8925       | -                           | 10 000 000.00               | 10 000 000.00                  | (50.00)      | 13 898.87                         | 13 848.87                                       | 13 848.87                                   | 0%   |
| 4 030 101 024 1                                                                                | ABSA BUSINESS BANK   | 20-8067-8925       | 187 549 787.53              | 884 842 884.74              | 706 478 523.05                 | (3 648.77)   | 7 546 549.81                      | 185 566 616.95                                  | 185 566 616.95                              | 5%   |
| TOTAL                                                                                          |                      |                    | 187 549 787.53              |                             |                                |              |                                   |                                                 |                                             | 100% |

| Cash and Cash Equivalent      |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Accrued Interest              | 62026224959    |
| Interest on Primar / bank acc | 1 157 116.67   |
| Interest on Mon / market      | 5255 036969    |
| Total                         | 160,231,299.42 |
| Total                         |                |

FNB  
NED BANK  
INVESTEC  
STANDARD BANK  
ABSA BUSINESS BANK

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS



Prepared by:  N.R. Dlamini  
Date: 10/03/23

Approved by:  P. Mtungwa  
Date: 10/03/23

**DR NKOSAZANA Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality**  
**GRANTS SUMMARY FEBRUARY 2022-2023**

| GRANT NAME               |                                   | VOTE NUMBER                  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023 | ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2022 | TOTAL RECEIVED 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | TOTAL SPENT 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | TOTAL UNSPENT 28 FEBRUARY 2023 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS | MIG                               | 30311070111                  | 30,558,000                | -                                      | 25,976,000                      | 6,939,551                    | 19,036,449                     |
|                          | FMG                               | 30311070231                  | 1,950,000                 | -                                      | 1,950,000                       | 1,004,248                    | 945,752                        |
|                          | EPWP                              | 30311070221                  | 2,476,000                 | -                                      | 2,476,000                       | 2,476,000                    | 0                              |
|                          | ELECTRIFICATION GRANT             | 30311070131                  | 6,352,000                 | -                                      | 6,352,000                       | 5,201,383                    | 1,150,617                      |
|                          | <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                  |                              | <b>41,336,000</b>         | <b>-</b>                               | <b>36,754,000</b>               | <b>15,621,183</b>            | <b>21,132,817</b>              |
| KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS    | LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT | 30311070251                  | 4,169,000                 | -                                      | 4,169,000                       | 3,567,605                    | 601,395                        |
|                          | SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION         | 3031107020/1                 | 5,200,000                 | 5,200,000                              | -                               | -                            | 5,200,000                      |
|                          | DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME     | 30311070321                  | 8,000,000                 | -                                      | -                               | -                            | -                              |
|                          | MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE   | 30311070391                  | 1,000,000                 | -                                      | 1,000,000                       | -                            | 1,000,000                      |
|                          | <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                  |                              | <b>18,369,000</b>         | <b>5,200,000</b>                       | <b>5,169,000</b>                | <b>3,567,605</b>             | <b>6,801,395</b>               |
| OTHER                    | HOUSING PROJECT                   |                              |                           |                                        |                                 |                              |                                |
|                          | Title Deeds Restoration Grant     | 30311072940/1<br>30311073130 |                           | 5,624,057<br>200,000                   |                                 | -                            | 5,624,057<br>200,000           |
|                          | <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                  |                              | <b>-</b>                  | <b>5,824,057</b>                       | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>                     | <b>5,824,057</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>      |                                   |                              | <b>59,705,000</b>         | <b>11,024,057</b>                      | <b>41,923,000</b>               | <b>19,188,788</b>            | <b>33,758,270</b>              |

PREPARED BY:

X.Mkhize

DATE:

02-03-2023

APPROVED BY:

X.Mkhize

DATE:

03-03-2023

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for February 2023

| Item Description                              | Original Budget<br>2022/2023 | Adjustment<br>Budget 2022/2023 | Month Budget         | Month Actual<br>Received/ Paid 28<br>Feb 2023 | YTD actual<br>Received/ paid 28<br>Feb 2022 | YTD Budget            | % spend/<br>Recieved<br>Feb 2022 | % spend /Received<br>YTD to date |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Property Rates                                | 37,833,015                   | 41,232,934                     | 3,436,077.83         | 3,526,624.10                                  | 27,492,317.51                               | 27,488,622.67         | 103%                             | 73%                              |
| Rates & Refuse Penalties                      | 5,849,502                    | 5,849,502                      | 487,458.48           | 548,524.88                                    | 4,192,064.39                                | 3,899,667.83          | 113%                             | 72%                              |
| Service charges                               | 3,547,228                    | 4,194,993.00                   | 349,582.75           | 350,162.86                                    | 2,797,583.81                                | 2,796,662.00          | 100%                             | 79%                              |
| Traffic fines                                 | 324,668                      | 524,668                        | 43,722.33            | 40,850.00                                     | 380,450.00                                  | 349,778.67            | 93%                              | 117%                             |
| Licences and Permit                           | 157,522                      | 17,522                         | 1,460.17             | -                                             | 2,173.90                                    | 11,681.33             | 0%                               | 1%                               |
| Learners Licences                             | 293,729                      | 333,729                        | 27,810.75            | 59,900.05                                     | 252,545.69                                  | 222,486.00            | 215%                             | 86%                              |
| Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit      | 5,000                        | 5,000                          | 416.67               | 2,097.42                                      | 22,756.75                                   | 3,333.33              | 503%                             | 455%                             |
| Road and Transport:Taxi Rank                  | 47,160                       | 47,160                         | 3,930.00             | -                                             | -                                           | 31,440.00             | 0%                               | 0%                               |
| Valuation Appeal                              | 33,099                       | 33,099                         | 2,758.25             | -                                             | -                                           | 22,066.03             | 0%                               | 0%                               |
| Burial Fees                                   | 8,128                        | 8,128                          | 677.33               | -                                             | 2,085.22                                    | 5,418.67              | 0%                               | 26%                              |
| Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fee | 200,000                      | 200,000                        | 16,666.67            | -                                             | 95,043.65                                   | 133,333.33            | 0%                               | 48%                              |
| Rent of facilities and equipment              | 934,957                      | 1,433,256                      | 119,438.00           | 103,013.53                                    | 924,396.78                                  | 955,504.00            | 86%                              | 99%                              |
| Refuse Garden                                 | 10,564                       | 10,564                         | 880.36               | -                                             | -                                           | 7,042.88              | 0%                               | 0%                               |
| Interest received-External Investments        | 5,594,256                    | 10,912,664                     | 909,388.67           | 817,792.48                                    | 7,905,886.30                                | 7,275,109.33          | 90%                              | 141%                             |
| Government grants and subsidies               | 205,819,000                  | 198,073,000                    | 16,506,083.33        | 2,602,646.06                                  | 124,270,407.02                              | 132,048,666.67        | 16%                              | 60%                              |
| Library lost books                            | 8,555                        | 8,555                          | 712.93               | -                                             | -                                           | 5,703.41              | 0%                               | 0%                               |
| Pound income                                  | 307,566                      | 307,566                        | 25,630.54            | 20,354.84                                     | 93,000.91                                   | 205,044.32            | 79%                              | 30%                              |
| Printing income                               | 49,490                       | 103,424                        | 8,618.66             | 9,930.45                                      | 79,887.94                                   | 68,949.29             | 115%                             | 161%                             |
| Rates clearance certificates                  | 7,407                        | 7,407                          | 617.24               | 127.60                                        | 127.60                                      | 4,937.92              | 21%                              | 2%                               |
| Sale of hay                                   | 5,810                        | 5,810                          | 484.21               | -                                             | 2,347.81                                    | 3,873.65              | 0%                               | 40%                              |
| Tender deposits                               | 111,214                      | 111,214                        | 9,267.83             | 280.83                                        | 77,753.70                                   | 74,142.67             | 3%                               | 70%                              |
| Seta Training Refund (skills development)     | 52,250                       | 52,250                         | 4,354.17             | 31,162.01                                     | 46,546.56                                   | 34,833.33             | 716%                             | 89%                              |
| Disposal of PPE                               | 2,487,998                    | 2,487,998                      | 207,333.17           | -1,626,512.75                                 | -1,626,512.75                               | 1,658,665.33          | -784%                            | -65%                             |
| Sundry income                                 | 103,900                      | 103,900                        | 8,658.33             | 1,321.60                                      | 56,469.33                                   | 69,266.67             | 15%                              | 54%                              |
| Income for Agency Services                    | 353,343                      | 653,343                        | 54,445.25            | 45,227.24                                     | 501,978.35                                  | 435,562.00            | 83%                              | 142%                             |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>                          | <b>264,145,363</b>           | <b>266,717,687</b>             | <b>22,226,473.92</b> | <b>6,533,503.20</b>                           | <b>167,569,310.47</b>                       | <b>177,811,791.33</b> | <b>29%</b>                       | <b>63%</b>                       |
| Employee related costs                        | 86,552,957                   | 86,552,957                     | 7,212,746.42         | 5,835,413.99                                  | 52,441,812.78                               | 57,701,971.33         | 81%                              | 61%                              |
| Remuneration of councillors                   | 11,556,648                   | 11,844,292                     | 987,024.33           | 974,009.68                                    | 7,862,902.28                                | 7,896,194.67          | 99%                              | 68%                              |
| Provision for doubtful debts                  | 20,058,584                   | 7,439,741                      | 619,978.42           | -                                             | 85,691.28                                   | 4,959,827.33          | 0%                               | 0%                               |
| Depreciation                                  | 56,110,651                   | 56,110,651                     | 4,675,887.61         | 3,329,112.63                                  | 29,229,773.93                               | 37,407,100.85         | 71%                              | 52%                              |
| Repairs and Maintenance                       | 11,398,253                   | 17,920,253                     | 1,493,354.42         | 770,377.00                                    | 7,446,303.30                                | 11,946,835.33         | 52%                              | 65%                              |
| Finance costs                                 | 132,637                      | 1,618,213                      | 134,851.08           | 66,383.85                                     | 531,070.80                                  | 1,078,808.67          | 49%                              | 400%                             |
| Contracted services                           | 27,644,732                   | 41,494,401                     | 3,457,866.73         | 505,009.01                                    | 15,501,679.50                               | 27,662,933.82         | 15%                              | 56%                              |
| Transfers and Subsidies                       | 1,060,908                    | 1,510,908                      | 125,909.00           | 35,895.92                                     | 282,331.79                                  | 1,007,272.00          | 29%                              | 27%                              |
| General expenses                              | 22,693,201                   | 36,994,476                     | 3,082,873.00         | 1,657,754.46                                  | 17,994,612.89                               | 24,662,984.00         | 54%                              | 79%                              |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                      | <b>237,208,571</b>           | <b>261,485,892</b>             | <b>21,790,491</b>    | <b>13,173,957</b>                             | <b>131,376,179</b>                          | <b>174,323,928</b>    | <b>60%</b>                       | <b>55%</b>                       |
| <b>Net Surplus (Deficit)</b>                  | <b>26,936,792</b>            | <b>5,231,795</b>               | <b>435,983</b>       | <b>-6,640,453</b>                             | <b>36,193,131.92</b>                        | <b>3,487,863.33</b>   | <b>-31%</b>                      | <b>8%</b>                        |

Appendix C February 2023  
Capital Project for 2022/2023

| Item Description                                                | Source of Fund | Original Budget<br>2022/2023 | Adjusted Budget<br>2022/2023 | Actual spent<br>28 February<br>2023 | YTD Spent<br>28 February<br>2023 | %<br>Completion | % Spent<br>YTD |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Procurement of Furniture and Equipment                          | Internal       | 1,082,000                    | 1,162,000                    | -                                   | 43,255                           |                 | 4%             |
| Procurement of Computer Equipment                               | Internal       | 386,000                      | 759,028                      | -                                   | 122,985                          |                 | 32%            |
| Procurement of Computer Software                                | Internal       | 445,670                      | 456,670                      | -                                   | 350,000                          |                 | 79%            |
| Upgrading of Server                                             | Internal       | 76,000                       | 326,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Procurement of Parkhome                                         | Internal       | 1,250,000                    | 1,200,000                    | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Municipal Offices                                               | Internal       | 300,000                      | 300,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Backup Generator                                                | Internal       | 500,000                      | 460,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Carport Covers                                                  | Internal       | 300,000                      | 155,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Procurement of Antivirus Software                               | Internal       | 156,000                      | 156,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Procurement of fire extinguishers                               | Internal       | 350,000                      | 350,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Installation of Cameras                                         | Internal       | 100,000                      | 100,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Fiber connection                                                | Internal       | 250,000                      | 250,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| External Computer Service-Software Licences                     | Internal       | 141,600                      | 21,600                       | -                                   | 17,033                           |                 | 12%            |
| Transport Assets                                                | Internal       | 11,300,000                   | 14,364,819                   | -                                   | 4,229,712                        |                 | 37%            |
| Construction of Storage Facility                                | Internal       | 3,000,000                    | 3,000,000                    | -                                   | 155,217                          |                 | 5%             |
| Drones                                                          | Internal       | 90,000                       | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Shelves or Cabinet for Registry & Corporate Services Office     | Internal       | 280,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Procurement of Car wash Equipment                               | Internal       | 100,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Electronic Records Management                                   | Internal       | 300,000                      | 300,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Construction of Disaster Management Centre                      | Internal       | 4,000,000                    | 8,725,257                    | 4,528,064                           | 7,025,256                        |                 | 176%           |
| Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade                            | Internal       | 1,300,000                    | 1,500,000                    | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade                            | Internal       | 2,500,000                    | 2,500,000                    | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade                               | Internal       | -                            | 1,100,000                    | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Centocow Shelter and Toilets Phase 2                            | Internal       | -                            | 200,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Informal Trading Infrastructure                                 | Internal       | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Construction of Storm Water Drainage                            | Internal       | 500,000                      | 50,000                       | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2                                  | Internal       | 1,500,000                    | 3,270,000                    | 266,875                             | 688,060                          |                 | 48%            |
| Hlabeni Community Hall                                          | Internal       | 1,500,000                    | 4,604,069                    | 183,813                             | 1,096,954                        |                 | 73%            |
| Procurement of Plant and Equipment                              | Internal       | 1,478,828                    | 1,667,497                    | -                                   | 1,047,996                        |                 | 71%            |
| Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation                      | Internal       | 400,000                      | 250,000                      | -                                   | 93,015                           |                 | 23%            |
| Building SWME Car Wash                                          | Internal       | 400,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Bus Shelters                                                    | Internal       | 500,000                      | 260,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)                                 | Internal       | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Parks, Paving, Cametries and Waste Disposal Sites Toilets       | Internal       | 400,000                      | 400,000                      | 130                                 | 256,198                          |                 | 64%            |
| Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub                       | Internal       | 108,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Fresh Produce Market                                            | Internal       | 108,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Guard House & on transfer Station                               | Internal       | 400,000                      | 37,909                       | -                                   | 37,909                           |                 | 9%             |
| Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)                | Internal       | 500,000                      | -                            | -                                   | 224,350                          |                 | 45%            |
| Wool Shearing Sheds                                             | Internal       | 200,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Public Open Space                                               | Internal       | 100,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Poultry Processing, Packaging and Distribution Hub              | Internal       | 200,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Mobile Library                                                  | Internal       | 1,000,000                    | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| 2 x Silos                                                       | Internal       | 300,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Construction of Animal Sheds                                    | Internal       | 750,000                      | 200,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (Stip heal sections) | Internal       | 3,000,000                    | 300,000                      | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)                | Internal       | 500,000                      | -                            | -                                   | -                                |                 | 0%             |
| Designs of Municipal Offices                                    | Internal       | 800,000                      | 1,220,000                    | -                                   | 599,676                          |                 | 97%            |
| Designs of Bulwer Landfill                                      | Internal       | 800,000                      | -                            | -                                   | 85,870                           |                 | 11%            |
| Renewal of Gravel Roads                                         | Internal       | 6,750,000                    | 6,750,000                    | -                                   | 738,700                          |                 | 11%            |
| <b>TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED</b>                                    |                | <b>51,232,098</b>            | <b>57,415,649</b>            | <b>4,988,882</b>                    | <b>16,812,186</b>                | <b>-</b>        | <b>33%</b>     |

|                                                             |      |                    |                   |                  |                   |          |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Sdangeni Bridge Road                                        | MIG  | 1,700,000          | 1,050,000         | -                | 249,617           | -        | 15%        |
| Underberg Community Town Hall                               | MIG  | 85,000             | 85,000            | -                | -                 | -        | 0%         |
| Creighton Artificial Sportfield                             | MIG  | 8,000,000          | 8,000,000         | -                | 374,455           | -        | 5%         |
| Sopholile Creche                                            | MIG  | 12,500             | 10,000            | -                | -                 | -        | 0%         |
| Lubovana Creche                                             | MIG  | 10,000             | 10,000            | -                | -                 | -        | 0%         |
| Cabazi Hall - Covid-19                                      | MIG  | 12,500             | 12,500            | -                | -                 | -        | 0%         |
| Ndodeni Hall                                                | MIG  | 10,000             | 12,500            | -                | -                 | -        | 0%         |
| Himeville Business Hives                                    | MIG  | 4,000,000          | 2,743,828         | -                | 2,694,737         | -        | 67%        |
| Langelille Creche                                           | MIG  | 3,300,000          | 3,228,000         | 708,665          | 708,665           | -        | 21%        |
| Matofola Community Hall                                     | MIG  | 3,500,000          | 3,500,000         | -                | 170,896           | -        | 5%         |
| Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7                                 | MIG  | 1,928,000          | 4,667,793         | 795,460          | 1,054,390         | -        | 55%        |
| Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4                              | MIG  | 4,000,000          | 4,000,000         | 411,527          | 690,007           | -        | 17%        |
| Himeville Asphalt Phase 3                                   | MIG  | 4,000,000          | 3,238,379         | -                | 91,826            | -        | 2%         |
| <b>TOTAL MIG GRANT</b>                                      |      | <b>30,558,000</b>  | <b>30,558,000</b> | <b>1,915,652</b> | <b>6,034,392</b>  |          | <b>20%</b> |
| Small Town Rehabilitation Grant                             |      | 5,200,000          | 5,200,000         | -                | -                 | -        | 0%         |
| Disaster Management Centre                                  |      | 5,000,000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -        | 0%         |
| Disaster Management Centre (Procurement of Transport Asset) |      | 3,000,000          | -                 | -                | -                 | -        |            |
| <b>TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS</b>                              |      | <b>13,200,000</b>  | <b>5,200,000</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          |          | <b>0%</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                            |      | <b>94,990,098</b>  | <b>93,173,649</b> | <b>6,914,534</b> | <b>22,846,578</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>24%</b> |
| Electrification Project 2022/2023                           |      |                    |                   |                  |                   |          |            |
| Electrification                                             | INEP | 6,352,000          | 6,352,000         | 1,288,860        | 5,201,384         | -        | 82%        |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP</b>             |      | <b>101,342,098</b> | <b>99,525,649</b> | <b>8,203,394</b> | <b>28,047,962</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>26%</b> |

**Appendix D February 2023**  
**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2022/2023**

| Name of Grant                                          | ORIGINAL<br>BUDGET 2022/2023 | ACTUAL<br>RECEIVED<br>28 February 2022 | YTD RECEIVED<br>28 February 2022 | %RECEIVED  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Community Library Service Grant                        | 1,223,000.00                 | -                                      | 1,223,000.00                     | 100%       |
| Municipal Finance Management Grant                     | 1,950,000.00                 | -                                      | 1,950,000.00                     | 100%       |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                        | 2,476,000.00                 | 742,000.00                             | 2,476,000.00                     | 100%       |
| Provincialisation of Libraries Grant                   | 2,946,000.00                 | -                                      | 2,946,000.00                     | 100%       |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme          | 6,352,000.00                 | 2,000,000.00                           | 6,353,000.00                     | 100%       |
| Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant                 | 30,558,000.00                | -                                      | 25,976,000.00                    | 85%        |
| Equitable Share                                        | 152,466,000.00               | -                                      | 110,283,000.00                   | 72%        |
| Provincial Government: Small Town Rehabilitation       | 5,200,000.00                 | -                                      | 5,200,000.00                     | 100%       |
| Provincial Government: Disaster Management Programme   | 8,000,000.00                 | -                                      | -                                | 0%         |
| Provincial Government: Municipal Employment Initiative | 1,000,000.00                 | -                                      | 1,000,000.00                     | 100%       |
|                                                        |                              |                                        |                                  |            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                           | <b>212,171,000.00</b>        | <b>2,742,000.00</b>                    | <b>157,407,000.00</b>            | <b>74%</b> |

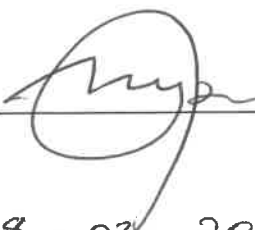


## Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of February 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 08 - 03 - 2023

## Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2022/2023

|                                   |                                        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Municipality:                     | Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality |
| Prepared by Budget Administrator: | P.N DLAMINI                            |
| Reviewed by Assistant CFO:        |                                        |
| Approved by CFO:                  | M.P Mtungwa                            |
| Date completed:                   | 8-Mar-23                               |

**Cash Coverage Ratio:** Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month. **norm: 3 months**

## Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

| Description                                       | 2022/23       |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand                                        | Final Budget  |                       |
| <b>Surplus/Deficits - A8/Cash and Cash</b>        |               | <b>204,447,913.20</b> |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 18,881        |                       |
| Other current investments > 90 days               | 185,567       |                       |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | -             |                       |
| <b>Less: Application of Cash and Investments</b>  |               |                       |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     | 33,758        |                       |
| Unspent borrowing                                 | -             |                       |
| Other working capital requirements                | -             |                       |
| Other provisions                                  | -             |                       |
| Retention                                         | 10,817        |                       |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | -             |                       |
| <b>Fixed Operating Commitments</b>                |               |                       |
| Employee Related Costs                            | 5,835         |                       |
| Remuneration of councillors                       | 974           |                       |
| Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)   | 4             |                       |
| Contracted services                               | 1,152         |                       |
| Security Services                                 | 21            |                       |
| Insurance                                         | 230           |                       |
| Telephone costs                                   | 28            |                       |
| Current portion of long term loan(if applicable). |               |                       |
| NB: include Finance charges                       | 66            |                       |
| Audit Fees                                        | -             |                       |
| Bank Charges                                      | 14            |                       |
| Fuel and Oil                                      | 609           |                       |
| Printing and Stationery                           | 47            |                       |
| Protective Clothing and Uniforms                  | -             |                       |
| Ward committee expenses                           | 92            |                       |
| Other expenses                                    | 4,101         |                       |
| <b>Total Fixed Operating Commitments</b>          | <b>13,174</b> |                       |
| <b>Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments</b>        | <b>13,174</b> |                       |
| <b>Cash Coverage Ratio*</b>                       |               | <b>15.52</b>          |

\* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)  
Divided by:  
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : P.N DLAMINI

Date : 09/03/2023

Signature :

Approved by :M.P Mtungwa

Date : 10/03/2023

Signature :

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &**



**national trea**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AF

## Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:  
Lawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5971  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

|                                       |                                                               |              |                                           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Municipality Name:                    | <input type="text" value="KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma"/> |              |                                           |
| CFO Name:                             | <input type="text" value="MP Mtungwa"/>                       |              |                                           |
| Tel:                                  | <input type="text" value="039 833 1038"/>                     | Fax:         | <input type="text" value="039 833 1539"/> |
| E-Mail:                               | <input type="text" value="cfo@ndz.gov.za"/>                   |              |                                           |
| Reporting period:                     | <input type="text" value="M08 February"/>                     |              |                                           |
| MTREF:                                | <input type="text" value="2022"/>                             | Budget Year: | <input type="text" value="2022/23"/>      |
| Does this municipality have Entities? | <input type="text" value="No"/>                               |              |                                           |
| If YES: Identify type of report:      | <input type="text" value="M08 February"/>                     |              |                                           |

## Name Votes & Sub-Votes

## Printing Instructions

### Showing / Hiding Columns

☐ Hide Reference columns on all sheets

☐ Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

### Showing / Clearing Highlights

## Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#) [Click](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

|                                          |      |                                                 |                                                       |
|------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY             | 1.1  | MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL                   | 1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL                   |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES              | 1.2  | INTERNAL AUDIT                                  | 1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT                                  |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES              | 1.3  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES | 1.4  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT        | 1.5  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                | 1.6  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                | 1.7  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               | 1.8  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]              | 1.9  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              | 1.10 | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]              |      |                                                 |                                                       |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]              |      |                                                 |                                                       |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]              |      |                                                 |                                                       |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 16]              |      |                                                 |                                                       |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY             | 2.1  | BUDGET AND TREASURY                             | 2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                             |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES              | 3.1  | CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILIARY SERVICES | 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILIARY SERVICES |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES              | 4.1  | COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION               | 4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION               |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES | 5.1  | ROADS                                           | 5.1 - ROADS                                           |
|                                          | 5.2  | HOUSING                                         | 5.2 - HOUSING                                         |
|                                          | 5.3  | WASTE MANAGEMENT                                | 5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                                |
|                                          | 5.4  | PMU                                             | 5.4 - PMU                                             |
|                                          | 5.5  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
|                                          | 5.6  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
|                                          | 5.7  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
|                                          | 5.8  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
|                                          | 5.9  | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |
|                                          | 5.10 | [Name of sub-vote]                              |                                                       |

## Organisational Structure Votes

## Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

| Vote 6  |                    | PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT<br>LED AND TOURISM |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 6.1     | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT              |
| 6.2     | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.2 - LED AND TOURISM                       |
| 6.3     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 6.4     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 6.5     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 6.6     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 6.7     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 6.8     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 6.9     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 6.10    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| Vote 7  |                    | NAME OF VOTE 8                              |
| 7.1     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.2     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.3     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.4     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.5     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.6     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.7     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.8     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.9     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 7.10    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| Vote 8  |                    | NAME OF VOTE 9                              |
| 8.1     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.2     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.3     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.4     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.5     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.6     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.7     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.8     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.9     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 8.10    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| Vote 9  |                    | NAME OF VOTE 10                             |
| 9.1     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.2     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.3     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.4     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.5     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.6     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.7     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.8     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.9     | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 9.10    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| Vote 10 |                    | NAME OF VOTE 11                             |
| 10.1    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.2    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.3    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.4    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.5    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.6    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.7    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.8    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.9    | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |
| 10.10   | [Name of sub-vote] |                                             |

| Organisational Structure Votes |                    | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Vote 11                        | [NAME OF VOTE 12]  |                            |  |
| 11.1                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.2                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.3                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.4                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.5                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.6                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.7                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.8                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.9                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 11.10                          | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| Vote 12                        | [NAME OF VOTE 12]  |                            |  |
| 12.1                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.2                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.3                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.4                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.5                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.6                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.7                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.8                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.9                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 12.10                          | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| Vote 13                        | [NAME OF VOTE 13]  |                            |  |
| 13.1                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.2                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.3                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.4                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.5                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.6                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.7                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.8                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.9                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 13.10                          | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| Vote 14                        | [NAME OF VOTE 14]  |                            |  |
| 14.1                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.2                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.3                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.4                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.5                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.6                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.7                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.8                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.9                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 14.10                          | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| Vote 15                        | [NAME OF VOTE 15]  |                            |  |
| 15.1                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.2                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.3                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.4                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.5                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.6                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.7                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.8                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.9                           | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |
| 15.10                          | [Name of sub-vote] |                            |  |

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

|                                                                    |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>                                      |                                        |
| Municipality                                                       | KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma       |
| Grade                                                              | 3                                      |
| 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. |                                        |
| Province                                                           | KZN KWAZULU-NATAL                      |
| Web Address                                                        | www.ndz.gov.za                         |
| E-mail Address                                                     | mailbox@ndz.gov.za                     |
| <b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>                                      |                                        |
| <b>Postal address:</b>                                             |                                        |
| P.O. Box                                                           | PO BOX 62                              |
| City / Town                                                        | Creighton                              |
| Postal Code                                                        | 3263                                   |
| <b>Street address</b>                                              |                                        |
| Building                                                           | DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality |
| Street No. & Name                                                  | Creighton Main Road                    |
| City / Town                                                        | Creighton                              |
| Postal Code                                                        | 3263                                   |
| <b>General Contacts</b>                                            |                                        |
| Telephone number                                                   | 039 833 1038                           |
| Fax number                                                         | 039 833 1539                           |
| <b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>                                     |                                        |
| <b>Speaker:</b>                                                    |                                        |
| ID Number                                                          | 7903085659082                          |
| Title                                                              | Mr                                     |
| Name                                                               | Sifiso Sydney Phoswa                   |
| Telephone number                                                   | 039 833 1038                           |
| Cell number                                                        | 072 708 4358                           |
| Fax number                                                         | 039 833 1539                           |
| E-mail address                                                     | freemanphoswa@gmail.com                |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>                                |                                        |
| ID Number                                                          | 781015 5701 084                        |
| Title                                                              | Mr                                     |
| Name                                                               | Velani Sosibo                          |
| Telephone number                                                   | 039 833 1038                           |
| Cell number                                                        | 073 470 3037                           |
| Fax number                                                         | 039 833 1539                           |
| E-mail address                                                     | Sosibov@ndz.gov.za                     |
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>                                      |                                        |
| ID Number                                                          | 7007290361087                          |
| Title                                                              | Mrs                                    |
| Name                                                               | Precious Sindisiwe Msomi               |
| Telephone number                                                   | 039 833 1038                           |
| Cell number                                                        | 082 598 5467                           |
| Fax number                                                         | 039 833 1539                           |
| E-mail address                                                     | majobemsomi@gmail.com                  |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>                  |                                        |
| ID Number                                                          | 860912 0879 085                        |
| Title                                                              | Ms                                     |
| Name                                                               | Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane                 |
| Telephone number                                                   | 039 833 1038                           |
| Cell number                                                        | 067 957 3640                           |
| Fax number                                                         | 039 833 1539                           |
| E-mail address                                                     | Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za                  |
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>                               |                                        |
| ID Number                                                          | 8312290301085                          |
| Title                                                              | Ms                                     |
| Name                                                               | Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe               |
| Telephone number                                                   | 039 833 1038                           |
| Cell number                                                        | 063 699 8803                           |
| Fax number                                                         | 039 833 1539                           |
| E-mail address                                                     | Kholz83@gmail.com                      |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>           |                                        |
| ID Number                                                          | 881211 0692 084                        |
| Title                                                              | Ms                                     |
| Name                                                               | Nokwanda Chule                         |
| Telephone number                                                   | 039 833 1038                           |
| Cell number                                                        | 082 951 0341                           |
| Fax number                                                         | 039 833 1539                           |
| E-mail address                                                     | chulen@ndz.gov.za                      |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

|                                                                  |                     |                                                                  |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b>                                        |                     | <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>                    |                         |
| ID Number                                                        | 690127 5582 081     | ID Number                                                        | 880713 0737 083         |
| Title                                                            | Mr                  | Title                                                            | Ms                      |
| Name                                                             | NC Vezi             | Name                                                             | Sphumelele Mbatha       |
| Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038        | Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038            |
| Cell number                                                      | 073 976 6682        | Cell number                                                      | 060 993 2867            |
| Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1539        | Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1539            |
| E-mail address                                                   | vezin@ndz.gov.za    | E-mail address                                                   | mbathas@ndz.gov.za      |
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>                                   |                     | <b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>               |                         |
| ID Number                                                        | 840531 5489 081     | ID Number                                                        | 870304 0833 080         |
| Title                                                            | Mr                  | Title                                                            | Ms                      |
| Name                                                             | MP Mtungwa          | Name                                                             | P Mbele                 |
| Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038        | Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038            |
| Cell number                                                      | 060 544 5411        | Cell number                                                      | 071 304 1194            |
| Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1539        | Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1539            |
| E-mail address                                                   | cfo@ndz.gov.za      | E-mail address                                                   | mbelep@ndz.gov.za       |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                     | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                         |
| ID Number                                                        | 810926 5730 086     | ID Number                                                        | 841016 0917 087         |
| Title                                                            | Mr                  | Title                                                            | Ms                      |
| Name                                                             | Phillip Mtungwa     | Name                                                             | Nokuthula Khuboni       |
| Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038        | Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038            |
| Cell number                                                      | 071 484 1593        | Cell number                                                      | 072 770 0153            |
| Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1539        | Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1539            |
| E-mail address                                                   | mtungwap@ndz.gov.za | E-mail address                                                   | khubonin@ndz.gov.za     |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                     | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                         |
| ID Number                                                        | 88070 45716 081     | ID Number                                                        | 880922 0867 085         |
| Title                                                            | Mr                  | Title                                                            | Ms                      |
| Name                                                             | Lulama Hlengwa      | Name                                                             | Pretty Nothando Dlamini |
| Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038        | Telephone number                                                 | 039 833 1038            |
| Cell number                                                      | 081 737 8394        | Cell number                                                      | 063 513 2839            |
| Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1179        | Fax number                                                       | 039 833 1179            |
| E-mail address                                                   | hlengwal@ndz.gov.za | E-mail address                                                   | dlamininp@ndz.gov.za    |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                     | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                         |
| ID Number                                                        | 0                   | ID Number                                                        | 0                       |
| Title                                                            | 0                   | Title                                                            | 0                       |
| Name                                                             | 0                   | Name                                                             | 0                       |
| Telephone number                                                 | 0                   | Telephone number                                                 | 0                       |
| Cell number                                                      | 0                   | Cell number                                                      | 0                       |
| Fax number                                                       | 0                   | Fax number                                                       | 0                       |
| E-mail address                                                   | 0                   | E-mail address                                                   | 0                       |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                     | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                         |
| ID Number                                                        | 0                   | ID Number                                                        | 0                       |
| Title                                                            | 0                   | Title                                                            | 0                       |
| Name                                                             | 0                   | Name                                                             | 0                       |
| Telephone number                                                 | 0                   | Telephone number                                                 | 0                       |
| Cell number                                                      | 0                   | Cell number                                                      | 0                       |
| Fax number                                                       | 0                   | Fax number                                                       | 0                       |
| E-mail address                                                   | 0                   | E-mail address                                                   | 0                       |

|                                                                  |   |                                                                  |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   |
| ID Number                                                        | 0 | ID Number                                                        | 0 |
| Title                                                            | 0 | Title                                                            | 0 |
| Name                                                             | 0 | Name                                                             | 0 |
| Telephone number                                                 | 0 | Telephone number                                                 | 0 |
| Cell number                                                      | 0 | Cell number                                                      | 0 |
| Fax number                                                       | 0 | Fax number                                                       | 0 |
| E-mail address                                                   | 0 | E-mail address                                                   | 0 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   |
| ID Number                                                        | 0 | ID Number                                                        | 0 |
| Title                                                            | 0 | Title                                                            | 0 |
| Name                                                             | 0 | Name                                                             | 0 |
| Telephone number                                                 | 0 | Telephone number                                                 | 0 |
| Cell number                                                      | 0 | Cell number                                                      | 0 |
| Fax number                                                       | 0 | Fax number                                                       | 0 |
| E-mail address                                                   | 0 | E-mail address                                                   | 0 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   |
| ID Number                                                        | 0 | ID Number                                                        | 0 |
| Title                                                            | 0 | Title                                                            | 0 |
| Name                                                             | 0 | Name                                                             | 0 |
| Telephone number                                                 | 0 | Telephone number                                                 | 0 |
| Cell number                                                      | 0 | Cell number                                                      | 0 |
| Fax number                                                       | 0 | Fax number                                                       | 0 |
| E-mail address                                                   | 0 | E-mail address                                                   | 0 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |   |
| ID Number                                                        | 0 | ID Number                                                        | 0 |
| Title                                                            | 0 | Title                                                            | 0 |
| Name                                                             | 0 | Name                                                             | 0 |
| Telephone number                                                 | 0 | Telephone number                                                 | 0 |
| Cell number                                                      | 0 | Cell number                                                      | 0 |
| Fax number                                                       | 0 | Fax number                                                       | 0 |
| E-mail address                                                   | 0 | E-mail address                                                   | 0 |

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

| Description                                | Ref      | 2021/22         | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2022/23 |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                            |          | Audited Outcome |                 |                 | Monthly actual      | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | 194,613         | 207,805         | 217,076         | 3,470               | 150,534        | 144,717        | 5,817           | 4%             | 217,076            |
| Executive and council                      |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 194,613         | 207,805         | 217,076         | 3,470               | 150,534        | 144,717        | 5,817           | 4%             | 217,076            |
| Internal audit                             |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | 5,542           | 13,354          | 6,008           | 535                 | 4,650          | 4,005          | 645             | 16%            | 6,008              |
| Community and social services              |          | 3,985           | 4,178           | 4,432           | 396                 | 3,568          | 2,954          | 613             | 21%            | 4,432              |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Public safety                              |          | 1,557           | 9,176           | 1,576           | 139                 | 1,082          | 1,051          | 32              | 3%             | 1,576              |
| Housing                                    |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Health                                     |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | 45,340          | 39,439          | 39,439          | 2,178               | 9,588          | 26,293         | (16,705)        | -64%           | 39,439             |
| Planning and development                   |          | 483             | 1,205           | 1,205           | —                   | 95             | 803            | (708)           | -88%           | 1,205              |
| Road transport                             |          | 44,857          | 38,234          | 38,234          | 2,178               | 9,493          | 25,489         | (15,996)        | -63%           | 38,234             |
| Environmental protection                   |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | 4,006           | 3,547           | 4,195           | 350                 | 2,798          | 2,797          | 1               | 0%             | 4,195              |
| Energy sources                             |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Water management                           |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Waste water management                     |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Waste management                           |          | 4,006           | 3,547           | 4,195           | 350                 | 2,798          | 2,797          | 1               | 0%             | 4,195              |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4        | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>249,501</b>  | <b>264,145</b>  | <b>266,718</b>  | <b>6,534</b>        | <b>167,569</b> | <b>177,812</b> | <b>(10,242)</b> | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>266,718</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |          |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | 132,265         | 153,382         | 158,825         | 7,259               | 77,972         | 105,691        | (27,719)        | -26%           | 158,825            |
| Executive and council                      |          | 22,841          | 25,103          | 25,785          | 1,635               | 17,130         | 17,190         | (60)            | 0%             | 25,785             |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 107,284         | 125,481         | 130,242         | 5,561               | 59,877         | 86,636         | (26,759)        | -31%           | 130,242            |
| Internal audit                             |          | 2,141           | 2,798           | 2,798           | 62                  | 965            | 1,865          | (900)           | -48%           | 2,798              |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | 29,938          | 30,055          | 30,312          | 2,459               | 19,450         | 20,204         | (755)           | -4%            | 30,312             |
| Community and social services              |          | 16,085          | 15,243          | 15,611          | 1,426               | 10,119         | 10,404         | (284)           | -3%            | 15,611             |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 154             | —               | —               | 12                  | 108            | —              | 108             | #DIV/0!        | —                  |
| Public safety                              |          | 13,252          | 14,211          | 14,156          | 998                 | 8,891          | 9,437          | (546)           | -6%            | 14,156             |
| Housing                                    |          | 449             | 600             | 545             | 23                  | 331            | 363            | (32)            | -9%            | 545                |
| Health                                     |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | 43,288          | 44,101          | 58,774          | 2,786               | 27,104         | 39,176         | (12,072)        | -31%           | 58,774             |
| Planning and development                   |          | 12,058          | 22,299          | 22,290          | 622                 | 7,144          | 14,860         | (7,716)         | -52%           | 22,290             |
| Road transport                             |          | 31,230          | 21,802          | 36,484          | 2,165               | 19,960         | 24,316         | (4,356)         | -18%           | 36,484             |
| Environmental protection                   |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | 13,469          | 8,876           | 13,025          | 511                 | 5,610          | 8,683          | (3,073)         | -35%           | 13,025             |
| Energy sources                             |          | 4,477           | —               | 2,500           | —                   | —              | 1,667          | (1,667)         | -100%          | 2,500              |
| Water management                           |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Waste water management                     |          | —               | —               | —               | —                   | —              | —              | —               | —              | —                  |
| Waste management                           |          | 8,992           | 8,876           | 10,525          | 511                 | 5,610          | 7,016          | (1,406)         | -20%           | 10,525             |
| <b>Other</b>                               |          | 2,136           | 795             | 550             | 159                 | 1,240          | 367            | 874             | 238%           | 550                |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>3</b> | <b>221,096</b>  | <b>237,209</b>  | <b>261,486</b>  | <b>13,174</b>       | <b>131,376</b> | <b>174,121</b> | <b>(42,745)</b> | <b>-25%</b>    | <b>261,486</b>     |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |          | <b>28,405</b>   | <b>26,937</b>   | <b>5,232</b>    | <b>(6,640)</b>      | <b>36,193</b>  | <b>3,691</b>   | <b>32,502</b>   | <b>881%</b>    | <b>5,232</b>       |

## References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08

| Vote Description                         | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue by Vote                          | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL           |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY             |     | 194,437         | 207,753             | 217,023         | 3,439          | 150,487       | 144,682       | 5,805        | 4.0%           | 217,023            |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES              |     | 44,831          | 38,234              | 38,234          | 2,169          | 9,416         | 25,489        | (16,074)     | -63.1%         | 38,234             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES              |     | 337             | 52                  | 52              | 31             | 47            | 35            | 12           | 33.6%          | 52                 |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES |     | 9,413           | 16,901              | 10,203          | 894            | 7,525         | 6,802         | 723          | 10.6%          | 10,203             |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT         |     | 483             | 1,205               | 1,205           | —              | 95            | 803           | (708)        | -88.2%         | 1,205              |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    | 2   | 249,501         | 264,145             | 266,718         | 6,534          | 167,569       | 177,812       | (10,242)     | -5.8%          | 266,718            |
| Expenditure by Vote                      | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL           |     | 24,982          | 27,901              | 28,582          | 1,698          | 18,095        | 19,055        | (960)        | -5.0%          | 28,582             |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY             |     | 78,176          | 102,134             | 95,172          | 4,773          | 44,818        | 63,448        | (18,629)     | -29.4%         | 95,172             |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES              |     | 49,259          | 38,858              | 57,371          | 2,828          | 28,147        | 38,240        | (10,094)     | -26.4%         | 57,371             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES              |     | 29,052          | 23,248              | 35,020          | 788            | 15,058        | 23,155        | (8,097)      | -35.0%         | 35,020             |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES |     | 34,775          | 33,876              | 34,377          | 2,594          | 21,429        | 22,914        | (1,485)      | -6.5%          | 34,377             |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT         |     | 4,853           | 11,192              | 10,964          | 493            | 3,830         | 7,309         | (3,480)      | -47.6%         | 10,964             |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]               |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]              |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                | 2   | 221,096         | 237,209             | 261,486         | 13,174         | 131,376       | 174,121       | (42,745)     | -24.5%         | 261,486            |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year          | 2   | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         | 32,502       | 880.6%         | 5,232              |

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 34,690          | 37,833              | 41,233          | 3,527          | 27,492        | 27,489        | 4            | 0%             | 41,233             |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | 4,006           | 3,547               | 4,195           | 350            | 2,798         | 2,797         | 1            | 0%             | 4,195              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 1,122           | 935                 | 1,433           | 103            | 924           | 955           | (31)         | -3%            | 1,433              |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 7,601           | 5,594               | 10,913          | 818            | 7,906         | 7,275         | 631          | 9%             | 10,913             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 6,149           | 5,850               | 5,850           | 549            | 4,192         | 3,900         | 292          | 7%             | 5,850              |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 1,328           | 632                 | 832             | 61             | 473           | 555           | (81)         | -15%           | 832                |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 445             | 503                 | 403             | 62             | 277           | 269           | 9            | 3%             | 403                |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 552             | 353                 | 653             | 45             | 502           | 436           | 66           | 15%            | 653                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 149,161         | 162,061             | 162,315         | 456            | 117,331       | 108,210       | 9,121        | 8%             | 162,315            |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 590             | 590                 | 644             | 43             | 360           | 430           | (69)         | -16%           | 644                |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 1,348           | 2,488               | 2,488           | (1,627)        | (1,627)       | 1,659         | (3,285)      | -198%          | 2,488              |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                                                                          |     | 206,993         | 220,387             | 230,960         | 4,387          | 160,630       | 153,973       | 6,657        | 4%             | 230,960            |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 73,587          | 86,553              | 86,553          | 5,835          | 52,442        | 57,701        | (5,260)      | -9%            | 86,553             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 11,445          | 11,557              | 11,844          | 974            | 7,863         | 7,896         | (33)         | 0%             | 11,844             |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 5,509           | 20,059              | 7,440           | -              | 86            | 4,960         | (4,874)      | -98%           | 7,440              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 48,220          | 56,111              | 56,111          | 3,329          | 29,230        | 37,407        | (8,177)      | -22%           | 56,111             |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 1,618           | 133                 | 1,618           | 66             | 531           | 1,079         | (548)        | -51%           | 1,618              |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 3,591           | 3,587               | 4,485           | 119            | 1,731         | 2,983         | (1,252)      | -42%           | 4,485              |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 44,260          | 35,397              | 54,929          | 1,152          | 21,189        | 36,619        | (15,430)     | -42%           | 54,929             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 1,052           | 1,061               | 1,511           | 36             | 282           | 1,007         | (725)        | -72%           | 1,511              |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 31,813          | 22,752              | 36,994          | 1,662          | 18,022        | 24,468        | (6,446)      | -26%           | 36,994             |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 221,096         | 237,209             | 261,486         | 13,174         | 131,376       | 174,121       | (42,745)     | -25%           | 261,486            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | (14,103)        | (16,821)            | (30,526)        | (8,787)        | 29,254        | (20,148)      | 49,401       | (0)            | (30,526)           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |     | 42,508          | 43,758              | 35,758          | 2,147          | 6,940         | 23,839        | (16,899)     | (0)            | 35,758             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                                                                                                                                                              |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 28,405          | 26,937              | 5,232           | (6,640)        | 36,193        | 3,691         |              |                | 5,232              |

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

| Vote Description                             | Ref        | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                              |            | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           | <b>1</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>  | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL               |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                 |            | 12,020          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES                  |            | 382             | 28,728              | 25,649          | 1,120          | 5,043         | 17,100        | (12,057)        | -71%           | 25,649             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                  |            | -               | 300                 | 300             | -              | -             | 200           | (200)           | -100%          | 300                |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES     |            | -               | 2,300               | 500             | -              | -             | 333           | (333)           | -100%          | 500                |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT             |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>  | <b>4,7</b> | <b>12,402</b>   | <b>31,328</b>       | <b>26,449</b>   | <b>1,120</b>   | <b>5,043</b>  | <b>17,633</b> | <b>(12,590)</b> | <b>-71%</b>    | <b>26,449</b>      |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b> | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL               |            | 158             | 60                  | 1,940           | -              | 1,819         | 1,293         | 526             | 41%            | 1,940              |
| Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                 |            | 48,622          | 5,483               | 3,673           | -              | 881           | 2,449         | (1,567)         | -64%           | 3,673              |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES                  |            | 9,859           | 38,161              | 45,145          | 1,266          | 8,054         | 30,096        | (22,043)        | -73%           | 45,145             |
| Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                  |            | 838             | 2,152               | 2,552           | -              | 371           | 1,701         | (1,331)         | -78%           | 2,552              |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES     |            | 253             | 17,187              | 12,072          | 0              | 7,963         | 8,048         | (85)            | -1%            | 12,072             |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT             |            | (378)           | 520                 | 1,343           | -              | 516           | 895           | (379)           | -42%           | 1,343              |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                    |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                  |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b> | <b>4</b>   | <b>59,353</b>   | <b>63,563</b>       | <b>66,724</b>   | <b>1,266</b>   | <b>19,603</b> | <b>44,483</b> | <b>(24,880)</b> | <b>-56%</b>    | <b>66,724</b>      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>             | <b>3</b>   | <b>71,755</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,646</b> | <b>62,116</b> | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |

| Vote Description                                             | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                              |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                           | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>       |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                         |          | 61,829          | 8,295               | 8,765           | –              | 3,071         | 5,843         | (2,772)         | -47%           | 8,765              |
| Executive and council                                        |          | 158             | 60                  | 1,940           | –              | 1,819         | 1,293         | 526             | 41%            | 1,940              |
| Finance and administration                                   |          | 61,671          | 8,235               | 6,825           | –              | 1,252         | 4,550         | (3,298)         | -72%           | 6,825              |
| Internal audit                                               |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                           |          | 620             | 19,487              | 12,572          | 0              | 7,963         | 8,381         | (419)           | -5%            | 12,572             |
| Community and social services                                |          | 159             | 4,221               | 1,538           | 0              | 328           | 1,025         | (697)           | -68%           | 1,538              |
| Sport and recreation                                         |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| Public safety                                                |          | 462             | 15,266              | 11,034          | –              | 7,635         | 7,356         | 278             | 4%             | 11,034             |
| Housing                                                      |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| Health                                                       |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                   |          | 8,548           | 64,908              | 71,537          | 2,386          | 13,209        | 47,691        | (34,482)        | -72%           | 71,537             |
| Planning and development                                     |          | 1,557           | 55,298              | 63,136          | 2,386          | 9,674         | 42,090        | (32,417)        | -77%           | 63,136             |
| Road transport                                               |          | 6,992           | 9,610               | 8,401           | –              | 3,535         | 5,601         | (2,065)         | -37%           | 8,401              |
| Environmental protection                                     |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                      |          | 757             | 2,200               | 300             | –              | 403           | 200           | 203             | 102%           | 300                |
| Energy sources                                               |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| Water management                                             |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| Waste water management                                       |          | –               | 500                 | 50              | –              | –             | 33            | (33)            | -100%          | 50                 |
| Waste management                                             |          | 757             | 1,700               | 250             | –              | 403           | 167           | 237             | 142%           | 250                |
| <b>Other</b>                                                 |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>71,755</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,646</b> | <b>62,116</b> | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                            |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| National Government                                          |          | (382)           | 30,558              | 30,558          | 1,916          | 6,034         | 20,372        | (14,338)        | -70%           | 30,558             |
| Provincial Government                                        |          | 375             | 13,200              | 5,200           | (4,528)        | –             | 3,467         | (3,467)         | -100%          | 5,200              |
| District Municipality                                        |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| Other transfers and grants                                   |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                        |          | <b>(7)</b>      | <b>43,758</b>       | <b>35,758</b>   | <b>(2,612)</b> | <b>6,034</b>  | <b>23,839</b> | <b>(17,804)</b> | <b>-75%</b>    | <b>35,758</b>      |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>                  | <b>5</b> | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>           |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                             | <b>6</b> | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>           |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                            |          | <b>12,836</b>   | <b>51,132</b>       | <b>57,416</b>   | <b>4,999</b>   | <b>18,611</b> | <b>38,277</b> | <b>(19,666)</b> | <b>-51%</b>    | <b>57,416</b>      |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                 |          | <b>12,829</b>   | <b>94,890</b>       | <b>93,174</b>   | <b>2,386</b>   | <b>24,646</b> | <b>62,116</b> | <b>(37,470)</b> | <b>-60%</b>    | <b>93,174</b>      |

## References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

| Description                              | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                          |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Cash                                     |          | 164,822         | 100,288             | 64,642          | 173,435        | 64,642             |
| Call investment deposits                 |          | 15,413          | 48,998              | 48,998          | 40,182         | 48,998             |
| Consumer debtors                         |          | 41,320          | 26,688              | 44,888          | 50,998         | 44,888             |
| Other debtors                            |          | 7,039           | 6,240               | 6,440           | 2,775          | 6,440              |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Inventory                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |          | <b>228,594</b>  | <b>182,215</b>      | <b>164,968</b>  | <b>267,391</b> | <b>164,968</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Investments                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Investment property                      |          | 21,759          | 12,025              | 12,025          | 17,602         | 12,025             |
| Investments in Associate                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Property, plant and equipment            |          | 479,616         | 543,739             | 542,131         | 481,002        | 542,131            |
| Agricultural                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Biological assets                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Intangible assets                        |          | 462             | 1,418               | 1,309           | 362            | 1,309              |
| Other non-current assets                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |          | <b>501,837</b>  | <b>557,181</b>      | <b>555,465</b>  | <b>498,966</b> | <b>555,465</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |          | <b>730,431</b>  | <b>739,396</b>      | <b>720,433</b>  | <b>766,357</b> | <b>720,433</b>     |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Borrowing                                |          | (0)             | 171                 | 171             | (0)            | 171                |
| Consumer deposits                        |          | 6               | 2                   | 2               | 14             | 2                  |
| Trade and other payables                 |          | 63,370          | 73,373              | 76,114          | 53,833         | 76,114             |
| Provisions                               |          | 9,207           | 12,487              | 12,487          | 8,270          | 12,487             |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |          | <b>72,583</b>   | <b>86,032</b>       | <b>88,774</b>   | <b>62,117</b>  | <b>88,774</b>      |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Borrowing                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                  |
| Provisions                               |          | 19,712          | 17,111              | 17,111          | 17,642         | 17,111             |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |          | <b>19,712</b>   | <b>17,111</b>       | <b>17,111</b>   | <b>17,642</b>  | <b>17,111</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |          | <b>92,295</b>   | <b>103,143</b>      | <b>105,885</b>  | <b>79,760</b>  | <b>105,885</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | <b>2</b> | <b>638,137</b>  | <b>636,253</b>      | <b>614,548</b>  | <b>686,598</b> | <b>614,548</b>     |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |          | 680,641         | 630,760             | 609,145         | 644,911        | 609,145            |
| Reserves                                 |          | 6,015           | 5,493               | 5,493           | 5,493          | 5,493              |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | <b>2</b> | <b>686,656</b>  | <b>636,253</b>      | <b>614,638</b>  | <b>650,404</b> | <b>614,638</b>     |

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

| Description                                      | Ref      | 2021/22         | Budget Year 2022/23 |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                  |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget   | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates                                   |          | 26,400          | 30,985              | 33,776          | 2,065          | 22,544         | 22,517          | 26               | 0%             | 33,776             |
| Service charges                                  |          | 6,672           | 3,546               | 3,650           | 187            | 1,621          | 2,433           | (812)            | -33%           | 3,650              |
| Other revenue                                    |          | 93,915          | 25,258              | 29,792          | 348            | 11,429         | 19,861          | (8,432)          | -42%           | 29,792             |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |          | 134,151         | 168,413             | 168,667         | 2,996          | 126,484        | 112,445         | 14,040           | 12%            | 168,667            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |          | 25,600          | 43,758              | 35,758          | -              | 18,336         | 23,839          | (5,503)          | -23%           | 35,758             |
| Interest                                         |          | 15,148          | 9,689               | 10,913          | 46             | 760            | 7,275           | (6,515)          | -90%           | 10,913             |
| Dividends                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          |          | (76,895)        | (283,047)           | (317,365)       | (2,559)        | (69,818)       | (211,577)       | (141,759)        | 67%            | (317,365)          |
| Finance charges                                  |          | -               | (133)               | (1,618)         | -              | -              | (1,079)         | (1,079)          | 100%           | (1,618)            |
| Transfers and Grants                             |          | -               | (1,061)             | (1,811)         | -              | -              | (1,207)         | (1,207)          | 100%           | (1,811)            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>224,992</b>  | <b>(2,592)</b>      | <b>(38,238)</b> | <b>3,082</b>   | <b>111,356</b> | <b>(25,492)</b> | <b>(136,849)</b> | <b>537%</b>    | <b>(38,238)</b>    |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |          | -               | 1,244               | 1,244           | 1,182          | 1,182          | 829             | 353              | 43%            | 1,244              |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                   |          | 10,763          | -                   | -               | -              | (1,271)        | 124,231         | 125,503          | 101%           | 186,347            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>10,763</b>   | <b>1,244</b>        | <b>1,244</b>    | <b>1,182</b>   | <b>(89)</b>    | <b>125,061</b>  | <b>125,150</b>   | <b>100%</b>    | <b>187,591</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |          | 5               | -                   | -               | 1              | 8              | -               | 8                | 0%             | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |          | (177)           | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(173)</b>    | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>1</b>       | <b>8</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>(8)</b>       | <b>0%</b>      | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     |          | <b>235,582</b>  | <b>(1,348)</b>      | <b>(36,994)</b> | <b>4,266</b>   | <b>111,276</b> | <b>99,568</b>   |                  |                | <b>149,353</b>     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |          | 159,176         | 150,634             | 150,634         |                | 180,729        | 150,634         |                  |                | 180,729            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |          | 394,758         | 149,287             | 113,640         |                | 292,005        | 250,203         |                  |                | 330,082            |

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1



| Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2022 2023 |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              | Feb-23                 |                                |                                      |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Description                                                                  | Mayor 619    | Deputy Mayor 3930 | Speaker 636  | Whip 3927    | Section 79 committee Chairperson, 631,621 | Executive councillors 3937,628,622 | Councillors    | Municipal Manager 169 | Chief Financial Officer 99 | Chief Financial Officer 1099 | Community Manager 5058 | Manager Corporate Services 166 | Planning and Development Manager 960 | IPD Manager 5023 |
| Salaries and Wages R'000                                                     |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      |                  |
| Normal                                                                       | R 462,798.15 | R 470,574.91      | R 384,847.69 | R 180,458.68 | R 415,463.06                              | R 683,364.89                       | R 3,159,574.41 | R 592,827.96          | R 252,696.26               | R 396,498.14                 | R 583,570.39           | R 588,890.16                   | R 266,944.85                         | R 533,835.75     |
| ACTING ALLOWANCE                                                             | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| Overtime                                                                     | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| BONUSES                                                                      | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| BACK PAY                                                                     | R 15,225.24  | R 16,926.58       | R 11,656.69  | R 4,847.78   | R 9,257.52                                | R 16,026.10                        | R 121,270.72   | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| LONG SERVICE BONUS                                                           | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| LEAVE PAID OUT                                                               | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| PERFORMANCE BONUS                                                            | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| Contributions R'000                                                          |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      |                  |
| Pensions                                                                     | R 69,419.70  | R 0.00            | R 57,727.11  | R 27,068.78  | R 62,319.38                               | R 104,236.84                       | R 452,994.21   | R 98,585.85           | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| Medical Aid                                                                  | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 17,399.40           | R 6,030.00                 | R 0.00                       | R 37,477.12            | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| SALGBC                                                                       | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| UIF                                                                          | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 885.60              | R 0.00                     | R 885.60                     | R 0.00                 | R 885.60                       | R 708.48                             | R 885.60         |
| SKILLS LEVY                                                                  | R 0.00       | R 0.00            | R 0.00       | R 0.00       | R 0.00                                    | R 0.00                             | R 0.00         | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| Allowances R'000                                                             |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      |                  |
| Travel and Motor Car                                                         | R 56,000.00  | R 0.00            | R 28,000.00  | R 38,589.40  | R 0.00                                    | R 61,529.18                        | R 110,425.26   | R 120,000.00          | R 6,000.00                 | R 8,835.55                   | R 0.00                 | R 84,000.00                    | R 0.00                               | R 87,211.76      |
| DATA CARD                                                                    | R 1,500.00   | R 1,500.00        | R 1,500.00   | R 1,500.00   | R 3,000.00                                | R 4,500.00                         | R 30,000.00    | R 0.00                | R 0.00                     | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| CELLPHONE                                                                    | R 27,200.00  | R 27,200.00       | R 27,200.00  | R 27,200.00  | R 54,400.00                               | R 81,600.00                        | R 544,000.00   | R 0.00                | R 19,876.50                | R 0.00                       | R 0.00                 | R 0.00                         | R 0.00                               | R 0.00           |
| Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000                                        |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      |                  |
| Loans and Advances R'000                                                     |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      |                  |
| Other Benefits and Allowances R'000                                          |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      |                  |
| Arrears Owed to Municipality                                                 |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      |                  |
| TOTAL                                                                        | R 632,143.09 | R 516,201.49      | R 510,931.49 | R 279,664.64 | R 544,439.96                              | R 961,257.01                       | R 4,418,264.60 | R 829,698.81          | R 284,602.76               | R 406,219.29                 | R 621,933.11           | R 673,775.76                   | R 267,553.33                         | R 621,933.11     |
| Grand Total                                                                  |              |                   |              |              |                                           |                                    |                |                       |                            |                              |                        |                                |                                      | R 11,568,718.45  |

PREPARED BY



REVIEWED BY





**PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION**  
**CASH BOOK**  
OPENING BALANCE

Feb-23  
2023.65

RANDS

NO

AMOUNT

VOUCHERS  
VOUCHERS

OPENING BALANCE

2023.65

0

0

0.00

3770.45

TOTAL RECEIPTS

2976.35

0

0

0.00

TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH

5000.00

0

0

0.00

TOTAL PAYMENTS

1229.55

0

0

0.00

CLOSING BALANCE (cash & outstanding vouchers)

3770.45

0

0

0.00

0.00  
0.00

PREPARED BY :

DATE:

APPROVED BY:

DATE:



## Monthly Salaries Report

### 1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of February 2023 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

### 2. OVERVIEW OF FEBRUARY 2023 SALARIES AND WAGES

#### 2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of February 2023

| DESCRIPTION                       | ORIGINAL BUDGET      | MONTHLY BUDGET      | MONTH ACTUAL        | YTD ACTUAL           | MONTHLY % SPENT | YTD % SPEND |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SALARIES                          | 61,208,135.00        | 5,100,677.92        | R 4,653,256.74      | 37,564,234.91        | 91%             | 61%         |
| EPWP                              | 2,323,000.00         | 193,583.33          | 399,867.50          | 2,853,388.93         | 207%            | 123%        |
| LONG SERVICE AWARD                | 458,640.00           | 38,220.00           | 40,346.40           | 252,069.70           | 106%            | 55%         |
| TRAVEL ALLOWANCES                 | 383,454.00           | 31,954.50           | 38,168.58           | 306,047.31           | 119%            | 80%         |
| LEAVE PAY                         | 2,424,283.00         | 202,023.58          |                     | 1,000,386.71         | 0%              | 41%         |
| OVERTIME                          | 2,647,712.00         | 220,642.67          | 69,710.67           | 917,577.26           | 32%             | 35%         |
| PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION         | 8,212,558.00         | 684,379.83          | 664,918.25          | 5,362,300.39         | 97%             | 65%         |
| BONUS                             | 4,550,990.00         | 379,249.17          |                     | 4,049,100.55         | 0%              | 89%         |
| HOUSING SUBSIDY                   | 400,357.00           | 33,363.08           | 12,763.04           | 120,969.05           | 38%             | 30%         |
| COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE     | 8,783,836.00         | 731,986.33          | 712,243.42          | 5,962,292.42         | 97%             | 68%         |
| COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE     | 307,617.00           | 25,634.75           | 59,110.56           | 294,543.84           | 231%            | 96%         |
| COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE | 133,200.00           | 11,100.00           | 107,300.00          | 832,300.00           | 967%            | 625%        |
| COUNCILLOR'S PENSION              | 211,210.00           | 17,600.83           | 95,355.70           | 773,766.02           | 542%            | 366%        |
| UIF                               | 473,666.00           | 39,472.17           | 39,683.38           | 320,789.33           | 101%            | 68%         |
| SDL                               | 758,659.00           | 63,221.58           | 56,801.58           | 510,358.55           | 90%             | 67%         |
| MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION          | 3,526,567.00         | 293,880.58          | 289,011.70          | 2,213,296.24         | 98%             | 63%         |
| BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES            | 31,897.00            | 2,658.08            | 2,419.20            | 19,332.00            | 91%             | 61%         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>96,835,781.00</b> | <b>8,069,648.42</b> | <b>7,240,956.72</b> | <b>63,352,753.21</b> | <b>90%</b>      | <b>65%</b>  |

The above excludes Substantance and travel

Prepared By:.....

Date:.....

Reviewed By:.....

Date:.....

## **EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF FEBRUARY 2023**

**AUTHOR** : Chief Financial Officer( MP)

Levels : 1<sup>st</sup> Level –MANCO  
 : 2<sup>ND</sup>Level- Committee  
 : 3<sup>RD</sup> Level-Exco  
 : 4<sup>th</sup> Level-Council

### **2. PURPOSE**

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of February 2023

### **3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

### **4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING**

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

### **5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

No financial implications

### **6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS**

No staff implications

### **7. Annexures**

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

### **8. RECOMMENDATIONS**

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

| LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE<br>IN THE MONTH OF<br>FEBRUARY 2023 |                                                            |                                                                              |            |                    |                 |            |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|--|
| PAYMENT<br>NUMBER                                         | SUPPLIER NAME                                              | DESCRIPTION                                                                  | AMOUNT     | DATE OF<br>INVOICE | PAYMENT<br>DATE | COMPLIANCE | COMMENTS |  |
| 801                                                       | Shardesh Sewlal & Associates                               | Underberg asphalt surfacing phase 4 certificate 3                            | 5 010.43   | 06/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 802                                                       | Igoda Project (Pty)                                        | Electrification of Nkumba/Mangwaneni ph5 crttificate 4                       | 13 640.09  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 803                                                       | Igoda Project (Pty)                                        | Electrification of Domybrook PH5 certificate 4                               | 27 280.17  |                    | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 804                                                       | Igoda Project (Pty)                                        | Electrification of Bulwer PH5 certificate 4                                  | 27 280.17  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 805                                                       | CAB Holdings (pty)Ltd                                      | Printing & posting statements                                                | 4 509.28   | 31/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 806                                                       | Igoda Project (Pty)                                        | Electrification of Stepmore PH5 certificatn 4                                | 68 200.44  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 807                                                       | Igoda Project (Pty)                                        | Electrification of Nhlanhleni PH5 certificate 4                              | 34 782.22  | 25/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 808                                                       | Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical<br>JV Nkonyeni                 | Retention on Ngwagwane electrification PH4 certificate 11                    | 71 733.34  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 809                                                       | Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical<br>JV Nkonyeni                 | Retention paid on Gqumeni/Mqundekweni electrification PH 4<br>certificate 10 | 34 852.83  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 810                                                       | Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical<br>JV Nkonyeni                 | Retention paid on Khukhulela/Nomagaga electrification PH 4<br>certificate 9  | 47 191.79  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 811                                                       | Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical<br>JV Nkonyeni                 | Retention paid on Centocow/Hlabeni electrification PH 4<br>certificate 11    | 65 568.26  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 812                                                       | Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical<br>JV Nkonyeni                 | Retention paid Sandanezwe/Masamini electrification PH4<br>certificate 8      | 36 947.40  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 813                                                       | Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical<br>JV Nkonyeni                 | Advert for deputy CFO and internal auditor positions                         | 11 932.52  | 31/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 814                                                       | Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical<br>JV Nkonyeni                 | Retention paid on Mjila/Creighton electrification PH 4 certificate 8         | 28 611.53  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 815                                                       | TPA Consulting<br>The And Tho's Trading And<br>Projects    | Design and project management of Hlabeni hall certificate 2                  | 23 312.50  | 17/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 816                                                       |                                                            | Purchases of suitcases for university students                               | 22 400.00  | 2023/06/02         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 817                                                       | Shardesh Sewlal & Associates                               | Bulwer asphalt surfacing PH8 certificate 3                                   | 115 023.16 | 06/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 818                                                       | Moja United(Soccer)                                        | Winners for youth games                                                      | 2 500.00   | 06/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 819                                                       | Double Option Investment<br>(Pty)Ltd                       | Maintanance & installation of streetlight certificate 2                      | 255 463.00 | 08/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 820                                                       | Amandaba Funerals<br>Majiki Construction and Plant<br>Hire | Funeral support for Gambu family                                             | 2 900.00   | 06/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 821                                                       |                                                            | Bulwer asphalt surfacing PH8 certificate 2                                   | 639 804.80 | 2023/07/02         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 822                                                       | Eskom: Free Basic Electricity                              | Electricity February payment                                                 | 41 280.31  | 08/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 823                                                       | Post office South Africa                                   | Renewal of Bulwer post office                                                | 670.00     | 27/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 824                                                       | Mchilobomvu Civils & Plant<br>Hire                         | Hlabeni community hall certificate 2                                         | 150 458.64 | 23/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 825                                                       | Ntando Company Trading (pty)                               | Bethlehem community hall certificate2                                        | 68 343.00  | 06/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 826                                                       | Earlyworks 266(Pty)Ltd                                     | Rotatrim-A4 80 GMS bond                                                      | 19 837.50  | 12/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 827                                                       | Igoda Project (Pty) ltd JV BI                              | Electrification of Stepmore PH 5 certificate 5                               | 495 491.27 | 25/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 828                                                       | Ntshakusa Adm Solutions<br>(Ptd)Ltd                        | Catering of back to school campaign-street wise two & soft<br>drinks (300ML) | 29 550.00  | 27/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |
| 829                                                       | Shibiliika Trading & Projects                              | Electrical material for municipal building                                   | 73 085.00  | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |  |

| PAYMENT<br>NUMBER | LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE<br>IN THE MONTH OF<br>FEBRUARY 2023 |  | DESCRIPTION                                                       | AMOUNT     | DATE OF<br>INVOICE | PAYMENT<br>DATE | COMPLIANCE | COMMENTS |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|
|                   | SUPPLIER NAME                                             |  |                                                                   |            |                    |                 |            |          |
| 830               | Mphongolo Trading Enterprise                              |  | Catering-lunch for employment equity/skills development committee | 1 770.00   | 02/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 831               | Iqoda Project (Pty) Ltd JV BI                             |  | Electrification of Donnybrook PH5 certificate 5                   | 202 593.05 | 25/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 832               | Mkhonzeni Media Production (Pty)Ltd                       |  | Two poles tent & 5 tables for mayoral cup tournament              | 2 025.00   | 23/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 833               | Iqoda Project (Pty) Ltd JV BI                             |  | Electrification of Bulwer PH5 certificate 5                       | 307 825.02 | 25/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 834               | Ukwazi Home Development                                   |  | Makawusane sport field PH2 certificate 2                          | 263 925.00 | 26/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 835               | Mhlabane Trading (Pty)Ltd                                 |  | English dictionaries for back to school campaign                  | 29 850.00  | 30/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 837               | Inkabi Business Solutions (Pty)Ltd                        |  | hire 4 mobile toilets for Bongumusa training marathon             | 13 742.50  | 11/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 838               | Siqondile Trading                                         |  | Catering for disability awareness campaign on albinism            | 14 250.00  | 13/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 839               | Mark Povall                                               |  | Preparation for municipal tribunal meeting                        | 10 569.00  | 2023/06/02         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 840               | Chartered Institute of Government Finance                 |  | Technician membership for Mtolo Lindiwe                           | 1 038.00   | 24/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |

| LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE<br>IN THE MONTH OF<br>FEBRUARY 2023 |                                          | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                   |  | AMOUNT     | DATE OF<br>INVOICE | PAYMENT<br>DATE | COMPLIANCE | COMMENTS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|
| PAYMENT<br>NUMBER                                         | SUPPLIER NAME                            | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                   |  | AMOUNT     | DATE OF<br>INVOICE | PAYMENT<br>DATE | COMPLIANCE | COMMENTS |
| 841                                                       | Phindile Ndlovu                          | Preparation for meeting attending to MPF meeting                                                                              |  | 6 552.00   | 2023/06/02         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 842                                                       | Lusted & Johnson                         | Petrol for Bulwer centre , Underberg for ride on mower and purchase of petrol for brush cutters- Himeville and Underberg      |  | 7 600.00   | 2023/06/02         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 843                                                       | Ziphelele Planning & Environmental Consu | Draft subdivision layout and specialist studies                                                                               |  | 105 632.10 | 27/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 844                                                       | Hlumi And Azile Trading cc               | Construction of cemetery driveway paving retention paid certificate 3                                                         |  | 6 184.00   | 12/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 845                                                       | Tunimart Travel Agency                   | Accommodation for Mr Dlamini N, Mr Zezi N, Mr Chiliza S, Mr Mkhize S And Mr Zezi and flight for Mr Mtungwa P And Radebe J and |  | 27 847.08  | 07/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 846                                                       | Mamadi & Company                         | Mngadi S                                                                                                                      |  | 35 132.50  | 23/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 847                                                       | Cash                                     | Ecological assessment practitioner(EAP) rate per hour                                                                         |  | 2 976.35   | 23/02/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 848                                                       | Mchilobomvu Civils & Plant Hire          | Petty cash                                                                                                                    |  | 523 568.21 | 24/01/2023         | 16/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 849                                                       | Underberg Forest Garden                  | Construction of Langelihle creche certificate 2                                                                               |  | 2 559.90   | 24/01/2023         | 17/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 850                                                       | Konica Minolta                           | Nylon for brush cutters -PWBS centre                                                                                          |  | 31 022.24  | 31/01/2023         | 17/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 851                                                       | Sanoluhle Trading And Projects           | Photocopying machine rental                                                                                                   |  | 2 500.00   | 24/01/2023         | 17/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 852                                                       | Tunimart Travel Agency                   | Two poles tent & 50 chairs for programme :community meeting                                                                   |  | 27 164.29  | 07/02/2023         | 17/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 853                                                       | Ndabase Group                            | Accommodation for Ms Dawe T, Mr Mtungwa P, Mr Zezi N, And Mr Van Zyl, Flight for Mr Zezi N                                    |  | 374 596.40 | 07/02/2023         | 17/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 854                                                       | Mchilobomvu Civils & Plant Hire          | Underberg asphalt phase4 certificate 2                                                                                        |  | 136 553.24 | 08/02/2023         | 17/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 855                                                       | Ntshengula Trading Enterprise (Pty)Ltd   | Construction of Langelihle creche certificate 2                                                                               |  | 74 250.00  | 20/02/2023         | 23/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 856                                                       | Lusted & Johnson                         | Back to school gift vouchers                                                                                                  |  | 2 000.00   | 07/02/2023         | 28/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 857                                                       | Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Association     | 75 litres of petrol for jerry cans and bakkie sakkie                                                                          |  | 4 000.00   | 06/02/2023         | 28/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 858                                                       | Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Association     | Transport ward 13, 14 disability awareness campaign                                                                           |  | 22 000.00  | 06/02/2023         | 28/02/2023      | yes        |          |
| 859                                                       | The Don Ira Family                       | Transport for teams to finish mayoral cup games                                                                               |  | 4 760.67   | 01/02/2023         | 28/02/2023      | yes        |          |
|                                                           |                                          | February rent, water usage and electricity usage                                                                              |  |            |                    |                 |            |          |

| PAYMENT NUMBER | LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2023 |  | DESCRIPTION                                                              | AMOUNT     | DATE OF INVOICE | PAYMENT DATE | COMPLIANCE | COMMENTS |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                | SUPPLIER NAME                                       |  |                                                                          |            |                 |              |            |          |
| 860            | Shumba Inc                                          |  | Refund to shumba inc due to overpayment made                             | 476.00     | 30/01/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 861            | Mrs D Veenstra                                      |  | Refund for rates due to overpayment made                                 | 15 185.12  | 21/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 863            | Pholopholo Trading                                  |  | Hiring of 2 poles tent for Sani Stagger Marathon                         | 1 800.00   | 20/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 864            | Big D'S Trading And Sound                           |  | Hire of sound system for matric awards at Bulwer                         | 2 000.00   | 08/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 865            | Lusted & Johnson                                    |  | Purchase of diesel back-up generator at Bulwer csc and creighton licence | 4 000.00   | 20/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 866            | Shemuntu & Son's                                    |  | Drain municipal septic tank unblock sewer line                           | 28 117.50  | 21/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 867            | Mathutha Trading Enterprise                         |  | Cleaning material -toilet tissue                                         | 14 500.00  | 21/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 868            | Amandaba Funerals                                   |  | Funeral support-Madlala Lawrence family ward10                           | 2 900.00   | 21/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 870            | Mtn Pty Ltd                                         |  | Mtn january payment                                                      | 73 821.87  | 20/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 871            | Mr Il lockwood-hall                                 |  | Refund for rates due to overpayment made                                 | 4 295.99   | 15/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 872            | Bulwer & Donybrook Taxi Association                 |  |                                                                          |            |                 |              | yes        |          |
| 873            | Tunimart Travel Agency                              |  | Transport for matric awards from different high school                   | 26 500.00  | 13/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   |            |          |
| 874            | Avanda Mbanga                                       |  | shuttle services accommodation and 2days conference                      | 38 035.83  | 20/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 875            | Underberg and Himmeville Taxi owner                 |  | Advert for towing services                                               | 3 579.75   | 20/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                |                                                     |  | Transport teams to finish mayoral cup games                              | 11 650.00  | 16/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 876            | Mphongolo Trading Enterprise                        |  | Purchase of 500ML bottled water clean-up campaign                        | 3 900.00   | 02/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   |            |          |
| 877            | Underberg Forest Garden                             |  | Service and repairs of two generators for ANPR trailer                   | 1 771.00   | 06/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 878            | Ikhenani Lethu                                      |  | Drain septic tank at Jabulani community hall                             | 7 500.00   | 15/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 879            | Snegugulethu Enterprise (Pty)Ltd                    |  | Animal pound feed and medication                                         | 57 096.00  | 13/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 761            | SARS                                                |  | Payrol report February                                                   | 737 891.27 | 25/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 762            | SARS - UIF                                          |  | Payrol report February                                                   | 79 366.76  | 25/02/2024      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 763            | SARS - SDL                                          |  | Payrol report February                                                   | 56 801.58  | 25/02/2025      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
| 880            | Ntombizamatolo Lugongolo                            |  | Preparations for executive community meeting                             | 14 900.00  | 25/02/2025      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom streetlight                                   |  | February statements                                                      | 8 936.63   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom bulwer library & hall                         |  | February statements                                                      | 19 416.20  | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom bulwer CSC                                    |  | January statements                                                       | 13 891.01  | 2023/02/07      | 2023/02/07   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom underberg taxi rank                           |  | February statements                                                      | 4 228.97   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom himeville post office                         |  | February statements                                                      | 7 712.52   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom bulwer art centre                             |  | February statements                                                      | 1 488.45   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom streetlight himeville                         |  | February statements                                                      | 7 830.67   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom stretlight bulwe pholela                      |  | February statements                                                      | 3 083.63   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom bulwer CSC                                    |  | February statements                                                      | 15 035.27  | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom                                               |  | February statements                                                      | 3 157.68   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom creighton local authority                     |  | February statements                                                      | 4 656.02   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom old post office                               |  | February statements                                                      | 1 997.53   | 17/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom capital building                              |  | February statements                                                      | 29 884.20  | 17/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom himeville post office                         |  | January statements                                                       | 7 070.32   | 2023/07/02      | 2023/07/02   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom himeville Area                                |  | February statements                                                      | 3 697.77   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom streetlight creighton                         |  | February statements                                                      | 3 570.97   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |
|                | Eskom bulwer taxi rank                              |  | February statements                                                      | 3 022.87   | 23/02/2023      | 28/02/2023   | yes        |          |



DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

| HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR FEBRUARY 2023 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| SUPPLIER                                 | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AMOUNT              |
| Igoda Project (Pty) Ltd JV BI            | Electrification of Nkumba/Mangwaneni Certificate 11, Donnybrook PH5 Certificate 4, Bulwer PH5 certificate 4, Stepmore PH5 certificate 4, Nhlanhleni PH5 certificate 4, Stepmore PH5 certificate 5 and Donnybrook PH5 certificate 5 | 1,177,092.43        |
| Mchilobomvu Civils & Plant Hire          | Construction of Hlabeni community hall 2, Langelihle creche Langelihle creche certificate 2                                                                                                                                        | 810,580.09          |
| Majiki Construction and Plant            | Bulwer asphalt surfacing PH8 certificate 2                                                                                                                                                                                         | 639,804.80          |
| Ndabase Group                            | Underberg asphalt phase 4 certificate 2                                                                                                                                                                                            | 374,596.40          |
| Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical JV           | Retention paid Ngwagwane PH4/Nomagaga PH4 certificate 9, Centocow/Hlabeni PH4 certificate 11                                                                                                                                       | 284,905.15          |
| Ukwazi Home Development                  | Makawusane sport field PH2 certificate 2                                                                                                                                                                                           | 263,925.00          |
| DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY)          | Maintenance of streetlight certificate 2                                                                                                                                                                                           | 255,463.00          |
| Shardesh Sewlal & Associates             | Underberg asphalt surfacing phase 4 certificate 3 and Bulwer asphalt surfacing PH8 certificate 3                                                                                                                                   | 120,033.59          |
| Ziphelele Planning & Environme           | Draft subdivision layout and specialist studies                                                                                                                                                                                    | 105,632.10          |
| Tunimart Travel Agency                   | Accommodation for Mr Dlamini N, Mr Vezi N, Mr Chiliza S, Mr Mkhize S And Mr Vezi and flight for Mr Mtungwa P And Radebe J and Mngadi S, Dawe, N Vezi, Vanzly                                                                       | 93,047.20           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>4,125,079.76</b> |

IT Khumalo

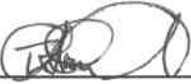
Reviewed by: MP Mtungwa

Signature:  Signature: 

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS IN FEBRUARY 2023

| Number of Payments | COMPLIED | NOT COMPLIED | PERCENTAGE |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|------------|
| 104                | 104      | 0            | 100%       |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |
|                    |          |              |            |

Prepared by: *IT Khumalo*

Signature: 

Review by: *MP Mtshunwa*

Signature: 

## **DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

- 5.1 Age Analysis as at 28 February 2023
- 5.2 Report on collection rate as at 28 February 2023
- 5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 28 February 2023
- 5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 28 February 2023

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2022/23 financial year for the period ending 28 February 2023. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS****As at 28 February 2023**

| <b>Debtors' balance as at</b>                                 | <b>Amount</b>        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2022            | 80 549 703,30        |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2022          | 83 335 721.63        |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - September 2022       | 84 752 883.44        |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2022         | 80 496 180.93        |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – November 2022        | 75 080 468.22        |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – December 2022        | 77 454 120.24        |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – January 2023         | 79 438 266.48        |
| <b>Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – February 2023</b> | <b>81 459 357.58</b> |

**REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT****As at 28 February 2023**

| <b>Period</b>             | <b>Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period</b> | <b>Amount paid by municipality for the period</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Dr NDZLM - July 2022      | 440 Beneficiaries                                       | 39 643,09                                         |
| Dr NDZLM - August 2022    | 447 Beneficiaries                                       | 40 644,45                                         |
| Dr NDZLM - September 2022 | 443 Beneficiaries                                       | 40 012,20                                         |
| Dr NDZLM - October 2022   | 472 Beneficiaries                                       | 42 631,51                                         |
| Dr NDZLM - November 2022  | 443 Beneficiaries                                       | 40 012,20                                         |
| Dr NDZLM – December 2022  | 458 Beneficiaries                                       | 41 367,02                                         |
| Dr NDZLM – January 2023   | 452 Beneficiaries                                       | 40 825,09                                         |
| Dr NDZLM – February 2023  | 450 Beneficiaries                                       | 40 000,00                                         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              |                                                         | <b>325 135,56</b>                                 |

**REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES****As at 28 February 2023**

| <b>MONTHS</b>                                         | <b>AMOUNT FOR<br/>NOTICES ISSUED</b> | <b>AMOUNT RECEIVED</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022      | 45 100,00                            | 9 778,34               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022    | 44 800,00                            | 9 800,00               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2022 | 40 600,00                            | 2 800,00               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2022   | 42 100,00                            | 11 521,75              |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2022  | 48 300,00                            | 23 350,00              |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2022  | 55 500,00                            | 7 950,00               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2023   | 63 200,00                            | 8 050,00               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2023  | 40 850,00                            | 4 600,00               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                          | <b>380 450,00</b>                    | <b>77 850,09</b>       |

**REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS****As at 28 February 2023**

| <b>MONTHS</b>             | <b>HIMEVILLE<br/>ANIMAL POUND</b> | <b>CREIGHTON<br/>ANIMAL POUND</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Dr NDZLM – July 2022      | 4 346,00                          | 939,22                            | 5 285,22         |
| Dr NDZLM – August 2022    | 5 723,55                          | 11 213,00                         | 16 936,55        |
| Dr NDZLM – September 2022 | 16 837,46                         | 7 234,00                          | 24 071,46        |
| Dr NDZLM – October 2022   | 5 998,00                          | 10 800,03                         | 16 798,03        |
| Dr NDZLM – November 2022  | 600,00                            | 1 201,76                          | 1 801,76         |
| Dr NDZLM – December 2022  | 5 311,66                          | 1 064,00                          | 6 375,66         |
| Dr NDZLM – January 2023   | 1 377,39                          | -                                 | 1 377,39         |
| Dr NDZLM – February 2023  | 9 796,84                          | 10 558,00                         | 20 354,84        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>49 990,90</b>                  | <b>42 983,01</b>                  | <b>72 646,07</b> |

## **REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING**

**As at 28 February 2023**

| <b>MONTHS</b>                                            | <b>Details of data cleansing exercises performed</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality July 2022      | 0 Billing Journals processed<br>8 Transfer Journals processed<br>20 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)<br>5 queries via email and attended to<br>485 Copies of invoices emailed<br>20 Change of Ownerships processed<br>42 Manual receipts captured<br>0 General Valuation updates performed<br>10 General customer information updates<br>1 Pension rebate applications received<br>0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed<br>0 Tourism rebate applications processed<br>0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality August 2022    | 0 Billing Journals processed<br>0 Transfer Journals processed<br>0 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)<br>7 queries via email and attended to<br>0 Copies of invoices emailed<br>0 Change of Ownerships processed<br>0 Manual receipts captured<br>0 General Valuation updates performed<br>0 General customer information updates<br>4 Pension rebate applications received<br>1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed<br>0 Tourism rebate applications processed<br>2 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate       |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality September 2022 | 127 Billing Journals processed<br>22 Transfer Journals processed<br>25 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)<br>22 queries via email and attended to<br>4 Valuation Certificates<br>25 Change of Ownerships processed<br>3 Val Roll Reviews<br>71 General Valuation updates performed<br>33 General customer information updates<br>1 Pension rebate applications received<br>1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed                                                                                                       |

|                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         | <p>2 Tourism rebate applications processed</p> <p>1 Manually issued figures for RCC</p> <p>0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality October 2022  | <p>10 Billing Journals processed</p> <p>16 Transfer Journals processed</p> <p>24 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)</p> <p>32 queries via email and attended to</p> <p>1 Valuation Certificates</p> <p>24 Change of Ownerships processed</p> <p>0 Val Roll Reviews</p> <p>7 General Valuation updates performed</p> <p>29 General customer information updates</p> <p>2 Pension rebate applications received</p> <p>1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed</p> <p>0 Tourism rebate applications processed</p> <p>0 Manually issued figures for RCC</p> <p>0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p> |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality November 2022 | <p>13 Billing Journals processed</p> <p>7 Transfer Journals processed</p> <p>14 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)</p> <p>26 queries via email and attended to</p> <p>1 Valuation Certificates</p> <p>14 Change of Ownerships processed</p> <p>1 Val Roll Reviews</p> <p>0 General Valuation updates performed</p> <p>24 General customer information updates</p> <p>3 Pension rebate applications received</p> <p>0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed</p> <p>0 Tourism rebate applications processed</p> <p>2 Manually issued figures for RCC</p> <p>1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>  |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality December 2022 | <p>13 Billing Journals processed</p> <p>7 Transfer Journals processed</p> <p>14 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)</p> <p>26 queries via email and attended to</p> <p>1 Valuation Certificates</p> <p>14 Change of Ownerships processed</p> <p>1 Val Roll Reviews</p> <p>0 General Valuation updates performed</p> <p>24 General customer information updates</p> <p>3 Pension rebate applications received</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         | 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed<br>0 Tourism rebate applications processed<br>2 Manually issued figures for RCC<br>1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality January 2023  | 1 Billing Journals processed<br>1 Transfer Journals processed<br>11 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)<br>5 queries via email and attended to<br>0 Valuation Certificates<br>11 Change of Ownerships processed<br>0 Val Roll Reviews<br>0 General Valuation updates performed<br>9 General customer information updates<br>0 Pension rebate applications received<br>0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed<br>0 Tourism rebate applications processed<br>0 Manually issued figures for RCC<br>0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate   |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma<br>Municipality February 2023 | 13 Billing Journals processed<br>4 Transfer Journals processed<br>8 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)<br>22 queries via email and attended to<br>1 Valuation Certificates<br>11 Change of Ownerships processed<br>0 Val Roll Reviews<br>0 General Valuation updates performed<br>15 General customer information updates<br>0 Pension rebate applications received<br>0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed<br>0 Tourism rebate applications processed<br>0 Manually issued figures for RCC<br>0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate |

**REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)****As at 28 February 2023**

| <b>MONTHS</b>                                         | <b>NUMBER OF RCC RECEIVED</b> | <b>RCC FIGURES ISSUED</b> | <b>NUMBER OF RCC ISSUED</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022      | 2 RCC applications            | 6 RCC figures issued      | 8 RCC issued                |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022    | 3 RCC applications            | 13 RCC figures issued     | 24 RCC issued               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2022 | 5 RCC applications            | 5 RCC figures issued      | 21 RCC issued               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2022   | 3 RCC applications            | 2 RCC figures issued      | 6 RCC issued                |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2022  | 7 RCC applications            | 3 RCC figures issued      | 17 RCC issued               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2022  | 3 RCC applications            | 2 RCC figures issued      | 10 RCC issued               |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2023   | 11 RCC applications           | 0 RCC figures issued      | 3 RCC issued                |
| Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2023  | 5 RCC applications            | 2 RCC figures issued      | 10 RCC issued               |

**REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION****As at 28 February 2023**

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of January 2023 by 2,54% to R81 459 357.58 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 91,36% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 28 February 2023 amounted to R2 872 689,23.
- An amount R325 135,56 from July 2022 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in 3 605 occasions.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R77 850,09 has been collected to date with R380 450,00 traffic notices issued.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both in house and supplemented by legal attorneys). The municipality has appointed new panel of debt collectors and has handed over accounts to new panel members.

## 5.2 - Report on collection rate as at 28 February 2023

| Category                                           | 2022/11/30     |               | 2022/12/31     |               | 2022/01/31     |               | 2022/02/28     |               |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                                    | Raised         | Received      | Raised         | Received      | Raised         | Received      | Raised         | Received      |
| RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES                      | 846 142,45     | -1 488 606,21 | 847 294,49     | -660 153,15   | 833 125,55     | -549 848,94   | 863 449,83     | -537 671,76   |
| RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES | 909 622,39     | -853 585,91   | 911 661,46     | -440 519,07   | 877 570,12     | -555 870,11   | 875 621,14     | -444 516,37   |
| RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES                     | 1 070 813,66   | -509 424,50   | 1 073 838,75   | -823 868,66   | 1 084 304,93   | -832 848,70   | 1 087 689,95   | -804 147,85   |
| RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES                     | 875 181,02     | -3 233 124,38 | 878 663,17     | -267 303,80   | 882 813,45     | -271 909,25   | 954 462,05     | -291 069,78   |
| RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE               | 52,70          | -0,01         | 52,70          | -0,01         | 52,70          | -0,01         | 42,12          | -1 083,53     |
| RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION                 | 2 013,02       | 28 042,30     | 183,32         | -550,00       | 733,32         | 0,00          | 183,28         | 0,00          |
| RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING                   | 77 764,93      | -40 367,70    | 78 117,34      | -31 402,46    | 78 420,44      | -39 625,18    | 75 387,73      | -178 103,85   |
| RAT12: VACANT LAND                                 | 179 960,98     | -150 225,08   | 180 457,45     | -65 367,49    | 181 397,49     | -82 853,15    | 181 829,17     | -101 774,54   |
| REFUSE                                             | 355 390,90     | -295 741,17   | 355 382,18     | -232 056,55   | 355 862,90     | -273 807,30   | 355 869,05     | -226 144,36   |
| Value added tax(refuse)                            | 53 308,64      | -44 361,18    | 53 307,33      | -34 808,48    | 53 379,44      | -41 071,10    | 53 378,86      | -33 921,65    |
| RENTAL                                             | 93 257,17      | 24 904,60     | 113 009,61     | 24 904,60     | 90 905,73      | 20 320,52     | 82 347,62      | 221 074,38    |
| Value added tax(rental)                            | 13 988,58      | -3 735,69     | 16 951,44      | -3 735,69     | 13 635,86      | -3 048,08     | 12 352,14      | -33 161,16    |
| SUNDRIES                                           | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0             |
| Value added tax(sundries)                          | 0,00           | 0,00          | 0,00           | 0,00          | 0,00           | 0,00          | 0,00           | 0,00          |
| Total Incl                                         | 4 473 470,39   | -6 616 034,13 | 4 508 919,24   | -2 604 669,96 | 4 452 201,92   | -2 771 202,33 | 4 542 246,38   | -2 872 689,23 |
| Total VAT                                          | 67 297,21      | -48 096,87    | 70 258,77      | -38 544,17    | 67 015,29      | -44 119,17    | 65 731,00      | -67 082,81    |
| Total Excl                                         | 4 406 173,18   | -6 567 937,26 | 4 438 660,47   | -2 586 125,79 | 4 385 186,63   | -2 727 083,16 | 4 476 515,38   | -2 805 606,42 |
| Total Rates                                        | 3 957 525,11   | -6 247 291,49 | 3 970 268,68   | -2 309 164,64 | 3 938 418,00   | -2 432 955,34 | 4 038 308,71   | -2 358 387,68 |
| Total Services                                     | 448 648,07     | -320 645,77   | 468 391,79     | -256 961,15   | 446 768,63     | -294 127,82   | 438 206,67     | -447 218,74   |
| Total Services Excl                                | 381 350,86     | -272 548,90   | 398 133,02     | -218 416,98   | 379 753,34     | -250 008,65   | 372 475,67     | -380 135,93   |
| Opening Balance                                    | R78 366 865,31 |               | R78 366 865,31 |               | R78 366 865,31 |               | R78 366 865,31 |               |
| Closing Balance                                    | R75 080 468,22 |               | R77 454 120,24 |               | R79 438 266,48 |               | R81 459 357,58 |               |
| Collection Rates                                   | 114,74%        |               | 103,41%        |               | 96,57%         |               | 91,36%         |               |



***A Better Place for All***

Main Street  
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: [mailbox@ndz.gov.za](mailto:mailbox@ndz.gov.za)

[www.ndz.gov.za](http://www.ndz.gov.za)

28 FEBRUARY 2023

## 5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

| Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group | January 2023         | February 2023        |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Government                             | 23,358,547.46        | 24,113,086.55        |
| Business                               | 9,359,186.05         | 9,477,471.02         |
| Households                             | 34,412,091.21        | 35,062,626.38        |
| Agriculture                            | 16,334,554.07        | 17,905,613.42        |
| Traffic fines                          | 1,338,099.24         | 1,439,549.20         |
| Other debtors                          | 1,466,057.06         | 1,466,057.06         |
|                                        |                      |                      |
| <b>Total by Customer group</b>         | <b>86,268,535.09</b> | <b>89,464,403.63</b> |

- **Activities to be done to collect overdue amounts per customer group (Business, Households and Agriculture).**
  - Data cleansing will be done to update customer contact information such as contact details, emails etc...
  - Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.
  - Site visits will be done to hand deliver, letters of demands and latest customer statements. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 14 days.
  - Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

• **Monthly payments arrangements report February 2023**

| Account      | Name                    | Balance           | Payment          | Comment             |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 64039        | NP Luzulane             | 29,773.19         | -                | Two months behind   |
| 30056293     | BT Meiklejohn           | 16,041.96         | 2,146.80         | Up-to-date          |
| 173375       | SW&A Pienaar            | 32,066.92         | -                | One month behind    |
| 115045       | Swabkillcran            | 64,675.31         | 3,374.68         | Up-to-date          |
| 102215       | Prior & Pitman          | 146,356.79        | -                | Three months behind |
| 11 Accs      | Bier industries         | 5,000.00          | 26,000.00        | Up-to-date          |
| 254575       | Mrs TMA Delport         | 11,354.21         | 2,500.00         | Up-to-date          |
| 30057964     | Mrs Stutterheim         | 46,245.19         | 2,900.00         | Up-to-date          |
| 30060870     | Mr. M Mchunu            | 25,715.78         | 2,001.50         | Up-to-date          |
| 30061998     | Nsika Trust             | 26,162.88         | 10,001.50        | Up-to-date          |
| 128975       | John albert trust-trust | 235,112.94        | -                | 3 months behind     |
| 30059265     | JS &NJ Nkuku            | 11537.08          | -                | Two months behind   |
| 30061819     | S Dukade                | 24,668.19         | -                | Three months behind |
| 71895        | Mr VB Xaba              | 10,378.22         | 1,500.00         | Up-to-date          |
| 21915        | Miss TG Dlamini         | 21,819.55         | 3,000.00         | Up-to-date          |
| 30064867     | DC&HM Dancer            | 5,089.50          | -                | Two months behind   |
| 102205       | Mr. E.V Shangase        | 18,081.47         | -                | Three month behind  |
| 60987        | Mrs ZG Mbanjwa          | 10,052.73         | -                | Two month behind    |
| <b>Total</b> |                         | <b>740,131.91</b> | <b>53,424.48</b> |                     |

- **Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.**

|              | Name          | Balance           | Payment         |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 173265       | Serendipity   | 535,245.56        | -               |
| 173575       | Basic Blue    | 65,515.98         | 1,845.46        |
| 128775       | Houston store | 285,435.56        | 7,100.50        |
| <b>Total</b> |               | <b>886,197.10</b> | <b>8,945.96</b> |

- **Activities to be done to collect outstanding amounts on Government accounts.**

- Physical verification will be done for all unverified Ingonyama trust properties that are billing monthly, to verify land use and as to which department is liable for monthly rates
- Department Provincial Public works, Annual invoices for 2022/23 financial year have been submitted and are paying for all verified properties under Provincial works.
- Department of National Public works, Annual invoices for 2022/23 financial year have been submitted and are paying for all verified properties under National works.
- Department Rural Development, Invoice has been submitted for prior and current financial year to the department, currently waiting for payment.

| Account      | Account holder          | Amount            |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 49256        | Regional & Land Affairs | 19,737.16         |
| 30056839     | Regional & Land Affairs | 32,344.27         |
| 56795        | Regional & Land Affairs | 143,897.11        |
| 49201        | Regional & Land Affairs | 34,190.67         |
| 46765        | Regional & Land Affairs | 81,034.77         |
| <b>Total</b> |                         | <b>317,203.98</b> |

- **Other Debtors**

- Letters of demand will be drafted and hand delivered for all other debtors, notifying them of the amount owed and to come forward to make necessary payment arrangement with the municipality.
- Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership**

- For the month of February 2023, 6 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.



Main Street  
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: [mailbox@ndz.gov.za](mailto:mailbox@ndz.gov.za)

[www.ndz.gov.za](http://www.ndz.gov.za)

*A Better Place for All*

28 FEBRUARY 2023

## 5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY



Main Street  
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: [taylorc@ndz.gov.za](mailto:taylorc@ndz.gov.za)

[www.ndz.gov.za](http://www.ndz.gov.za)

## DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

| REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY |                     |                                                                                                    |                                                                       |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No.                          | FUNCTION            | PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE                                                                     | EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS                                 | STRATEGIES                                                                                          | ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION                                                                                                                              | REVENUE IMPACT                                | BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION                     | TIMEFRAME AND STATUS                                                                                                                             | RESPONSIBLE                       |
| 1                            | Human Settlements   | Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville | Loss of revenue from stands or properties                             | Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development | Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development                                                     | More Revenue to be generated.                 | To be quantified before finalization of the budget. | 30-Jun-23<br>Creighton land approved for disposal will be auctioned in 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter                                                   | Manager: Planning and Development |
| 2                            | Land Use Management | Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township                                             | Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas | Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.                              | Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.<br><br>The project to develop the Khenana settlement will commence in the second quarter of the 2022/23 FY | Additional property rates and service charges | Costs subdividing                                   | 30-Jun-23<br>Inception report has been developed and present to the steering committee<br><br>1 <sup>st</sup> Draft layout plans are in progress | Manager: Planning and Development |

|   |             |                                                                                                 |                                        |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                         |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3 | Real Estate | Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses | Loss of revenue on upgraded components | Improve property rates revenue generation | Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee<br><br>The difficulty in developing standard building plans is that sites have unique characteristics from each other and residents have different preferences. An architect must be appointed for individual site. | Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property | Operational Costs | 30-Jun-23<br><br><b>Challenges</b><br>Structural position of houses does not permit as properties are not the same.<br><br>Case by case assessment will be made for anyone who wishes to extend and classified as indigent | Manager: Planning and Development |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

#### REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

| No. | FUNCTION               | PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE                                                                            | EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS                                                            | STRATEGIES                                       | ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION                                                                                 | REVENUE IMPACT            | BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION | TIMEFRAME                                                                                                                                         | RESPONSIBLE                       |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 4   | Property rates revenue | Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties | Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income | To enhance the property rates revenue generation | Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners | Additional Property rates | Operational Costs               | 30 Jun 2023<br><br>Underberg clinic property, Department of health has paid the municipality. The change of ownership is the next step to process | Manager: Planning and Development |

|   |                      |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                                                                                                                         |                                   |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5 | Property Development | Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area | <p>1. Unable to develop Donnybrooks since it privately owned.</p> <p>2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income.</p> | Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality | Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division | Rental Income                                                                                                                                                                              | Transfer Costs    | 30 Jun 2023<br>Transnet sent letter requesting revaluation of offer with a value certificate signed by municipal value. | Office of the Municipal Manager   |
| 6 | Business Licenses    | Businesses operate without business licenses                                                     | All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                  |                                         | License fees revenue will improve<br><br>The Business Licensing Office has commenced with registration of businesses and there already income that is being generated for the municipality | Operational Costs | 30-June-23<br>On-going                                                                                                  | Manager: Planning and Development |

| REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY |                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                 |                                        |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| No.                          | FUNCTION                    | PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE                                                    | EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS                                                                          | STRATEGIES                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION                                                                                                                                                                            | REVENUE IMPACT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION | TIMEFRAME                                                                                                                       | RESPONSIBLE                            |
| 8                            | Development and Planning    | Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development | 1. Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided.<br><br>2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected | Development of municipal town's precincts plans.                                                                                                                                                            | Development of Creighton Precinct Plan is currently in process, the Final Creighton Precinct Plan will be presented to council for adoption in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter of current Financial Year. | 1. Property Rates and waste income to improve<br><br>2. Economic growth of our towns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Operational                     | 30-Jun-23<br>Precinct plan for Bulwer and Creighton is completed. Donnybrook and Underberg to be revised as plans are outdated. | Manager: Planning and Development      |
| 9                            | Private Public Partnerships |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                | The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and Increase employment. |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | An investor by the name of uKhahlamba Poultry Abattoir and Broiler Farms has shown interest in sourcing funding and developing the Poultry Processing Plant within the municipality. There are ongoing engagements to finalize an MOU with the municipality. The municipality has also partnered with SANRAL in order for emerging contractors to receive training and a possibility of receiving | Operational                     | Ongoing                                                                                                                         | LED Manager / Planning and Development |



| REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY |                      |                                                         |                                                                                                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |                                   |                                                                   |                             |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| No.                          | FUNCTION             | PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE                          | EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS                                                            | STRATEGIES                                                               | ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | REVENUE IMPACT                                          | BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION   | TIMEFRAME                                                         | RESPONSIBLE                 |
| 11                           | Economic Development | Lack of infrastructure support for emerging enterprises | Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises                                                 | Development of incubation hubs                                           | <p>1. Funding is being sourced and have been received from COGTA to develop trading stalls and sidewalks in Bulwer &amp; EDTEA has also funded an SMME programme referred to as MEI.</p> <p>2. The municipality has also completed a Business Hive for emerging enterprises in Himeville and allocation will commence soon.</p> | Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits | Costs of building incubation hubs | 30-Jun-23<br>Business hives construction has been completed.      | Senior Manager: DTPS        |
| 12                           | Real Estate          | Non-Payment of taxi permits                             | Loss of revenue from taxi permits                                                                | <p>Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks</p> | <p>1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks</p> <p>2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              | Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated         | Operational                       | 31-Dec-22<br>Completed for the year but is ongoing in its nature. | Community Services Manager  |
| 14                           | Solid Waste Revenue  | Solid Waste Revenue not optimized                       | Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users | To enhance refuse removal revenue generation                             | <p>1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register</p> <p>2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected</p>                                                                                                                                                       | Additional revenue will be generated                    | Operational Costs                 | 31-Dec-22<br>Completed for the year, ongoing in its nature.       | Manager : Asset and Revenue |

| REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY |                                |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |                                 |                                                                       |                                                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| No.                          | FUNCTION                       | PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE                                                                                                                      | EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS                                                                                                                                                                                     | STRATEGIES                                                                                       | ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION                                                                                                                                                           | REVENUE IMPACT                                  | BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION | TIMEFRAME                                                             | RESPONSIBLE                                        |
| 15                           | Financial Management           | The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principals of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money | Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions | Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy                                      | 1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions<br>2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse<br>3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges | Additional revenue                              | Operational Costs               | 31-dec-22<br>Completed for the year, ongoing in its nature.           | Manager : Asset and Revenue                        |
| 16                           | Commercial/outdoor advertising | The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space                                                                | Loss of advertising revenue                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses<br>2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |                                 | 31-Mar-21<br>Outdoor advertising service provider has been appointed. | Manager : DTPS                                     |
| 17                           | Waste Management               | Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station                                                                          | Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers                                                                                                                                                        | Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste                                              | Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumber                                                                      | Additional revenue is projected to be generated | R1 100 000.00                   | 28-Feb-22<br>Weigh bridge installation is complete, tariff setting    | Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services |
| 18                           | Maintenance of Municipal Towns | Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ                                                                                    | Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure                                                                                                                                         | 1. Keep out towns clean and safe<br>2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns                           | The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping                                                          | Revenue protection                              | Operational Costs               | On-going                                                              | Manager Public works and Basic Services.           |

| REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY |                              |                                            |                                       |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                     |                  |                                 |                                                            |                                                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| No.                          | FUNCTION                     | PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE             | EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS | STRATEGIES                                                         | ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION                                                                                                          | REVENUE IMPACT   | BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION | TIMEFRAME                                                  | RESPONSIBLE                                        |
| 19                           | Tariffs on refuse collection | Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse | To be determined by study             | 1. Private dumpers to be charged<br>2. Illegal dumpers to be fined | 1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally<br>2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws | Refuse income to | Operational Costs               | 31-Dec-21<br>Completed for the year, ongoing in it nature. | Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services |

## **ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer  
1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO  
2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE  
3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO  
4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

### **1. PURPOSE**

To report to the Committee and Council on the Asset management status and activities

### **2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

### **3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality is required to ensure the effective and efficient control, utilization, safeguarding and management of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality's movable and immovable assets and to ensure proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and subsequent disposal.

### **4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

This report outlines the financial performance and impact of the for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2022/23 financial year for the period ending 28 February 2023 as well as the financial position as at 28 February 2023, no additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.



## **5. TAKE AWAY AND PLANNED ACTIVITIES**

- The municipality has non-current assets to the value of R 494 021 353 as at 28 February 2023.
- Assets acquired by the municipality during the period 1 July 2022 to date amount to R24 328 248. These amounts are categorised as per the Municipal non-current asset and classification adopted by Council.
- With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during the current year, depreciation and amortisation is calculated at R29 339 855 for the year to date.
- The municipality has disposed an investment property with the value of R 2 809 000.
- The asset Management unit have started the verification of year 2022/2023 Access roads together with PWBS, PMS and internal audit

## **6. RECOMMENDATION**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

## **REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED FEBRUARY 2023-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)**

1<sup>st</sup> Level : MANCO  
2<sup>nd</sup> Level : Finance Committee  
3<sup>rd</sup> Level : EXCO  
4<sup>th</sup> Level : Council

### **PURPOSE**

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 28 February 2023.

### **BACK GROUND**

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

### **LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK**

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- PPPFA Regulations 2017
- Supply Chain Management policy

### **RANGE OF PROCUMENT**

- Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2000,01 to R 10 000,00.
- Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,00 to R 30 000,00.
- Procurement above R 30 000,01 to R 200 000,00 – 3 written formal quotation advertised on the Municipal website and notice board.
- Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,01

## STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

## BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Bid Specification Committee       | : 3 |
| Quotation Specification Committee | : 3 |
| Bid Evaluation Committee          | : 2 |
| Quotation Evaluation Committee    | : 2 |
| Bid Adjudication Committee        | : 2 |

**Note:** The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

|                                           |                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ○ DEVIATIONS                              | : R 62 200,00     |
| ○ IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE                   | : R 0.00          |
| ○ FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE      | : R 0.00          |
| ○ UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE                | : R 0.00          |
| ○ ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)      | : R 193 776,00    |
| ○ ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES          | : R 591 051,63    |
| ○ AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 200 000,00 | : R 0,00          |
| ○ AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000.01           | : R 17 043 892,74 |
| ○ FUEL ORDERS                             | : R 23 450,00     |
| ○ FUNERAL                                 | : R 5 800,00      |
| ○ TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT                    | : R 2 843 362,86  |
| ○ PANELS/ CONTRACTED                      | : R 1 224 862,50  |

## ANNEXURES

- Annexure “A” – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure “B” – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure “C” – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure “D” – Between R 30 000,01 – R 200 000,00
- Annexure “E” – Awards more than R 200 000, 01
- Annexure “F” – Fuel orders
- Annexure “G” – Funeral orders
- Annexure “H” – Transversal Contract
- Annexure “I” - Panel

## RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

**SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 28 FEBRUARY 2023 (see Annexure A)**

| DESCRIPTION                        | RANGE                    | AMOUNT                 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Verbal and Written Quotations      | R0.01-R2000              | R 3 771,00             |
| Formal Written Quotations          | R 2001-R 30000           | R 190 005,00           |
| <b>TOTAL ONCEOFF ORDERS</b>        |                          | <b>R 193 776,00</b>    |
| Deviations                         |                          | R 62 200,00            |
| Irregular Expenditure              |                          | R -                    |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure |                          | R -                    |
| Unauthorised expenditure           |                          | R -                    |
| Contracted Services                | Contracted               | R 591 051,63           |
| Quotation                          | R 30 000,01-R 200 000,01 | R -                    |
| Bids                               | Above R200 000,01        | R 17 043 892,74        |
| Petrol Orders                      |                          | R 23 450,00            |
| Funeral Assistance Orders          |                          | R 5 800,00             |
| Transversal Contract               |                          | R 2 843 362,86         |
| Panel service providers            | Contracted               | R 1 224 862,50         |
| <b>TOTAL ORDERS</b>                |                          | <b>R 21 988 395,73</b> |

**DEVIATION**  
**IIREGULAR EXPENDITURE**  
**FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE**  
**UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE**

N

## DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 28 FEBRUARY 2023 (ANNEXURE A)

| DATE         | ORDER NO. | COMPANY NAME                          | AMOUNT     | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE                                                                                               | REASON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2022/12/15   | 9203      | Underberg and Himeville taxi          | R11 650,00 | Hire of taxis to transport team(soccer and netball) to participate in mayoral cup tournament at Bhambatha sportfield | Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to                                                       |
| 2022/12/15   | 8575      | Bulwer and Donnybrook taxi owners     | R22 000,00 | Hire of taxis to transport team to finish mayoral cups game                                                          | Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services |
| 2023/02/06   | 8757      | Bulwer and Donnybrook taxi associatin | R26 500,00 | Transport for matric awards ceremony to be held in Bulwer community hall                                             | Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services |
| 2023/02/06   | 8758      | Underberg and Himeville association   | R2 050,00  | Transport for matrci awards ceremony to be held in Bulwer community hall                                             | Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services |
|              |           |                                       |            |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|              |           |                                       |            |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|              |           |                                       |            |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|              |           |                                       |            |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TOTAL ORDERS |           |                                       | R62 200,00 |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 28 FEBRUARY 2023 (ANNEXURE B)

| DATE         | ORDER NO | COMPANY NAME | AMOUNT | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE | REASON |
|--------------|----------|--------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
|              |          |              |        |                        |        |
|              |          |              |        |                        |        |
|              |          |              |        |                        |        |
| TOTAL ORDERS |          |              | R0,00  |                        |        |

## FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 28 FEBRUARY 2023 (ANNEXURE F)

| DATE | ORDER NO | COMPANY NAME | AMOUNT | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE | REASON |
|------|----------|--------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
|      |          |              |        |                        |        |
|      |          |              |        |                        |        |

R0,00

## UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 28 FEBRUARY 2023 (ANNEXURE G )

| DATE | ORDER NO. | COMPANY NAME | AMOUNT | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE | REASON |
|------|-----------|--------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
|      |           |              |        |                        |        |
|      |           |              |        |                        |        |
|      |           |              |        |                        |        |
|      |           |              | R0,00  |                        |        |

## MINOR BREACHES

| DATE | ORDER NO. | COMPANY NAME | AMOUNT | SERVICE | REASON |
|------|-----------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
|      |           |              |        |         |        |
|      |           |              |        |         |        |
|      |           |              |        |         |        |
|      |           |              | R0,00  |         |        |

## **ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)**

| ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 28 FEBRUARY 2023 (Annexure A) |                             |                                                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000                     |                             |                                                                       |                  |
| ORDER NUMBER                                                  | COMPANY NAME                | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS                                          | AMOUNT           |
| 8591                                                          | Big D'S Trading and sound   | Hire sound system of matric awards of Bulwer Hall<br>07 February 2023 | R2 000,00        |
| 8590                                                          | Underberg Forest And Garden | Service and repair of two generators for ANPR Tractor                 | R1 771,00        |
|                                                               |                             |                                                                       |                  |
| <b>TOTAL ORDERS</b>                                           |                             |                                                                       | <b>R3 771,00</b> |

### CASH BOOK

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconciliation R2 023,65

**Total Receipts** R2 976,35

Total petty cash for the month R5 000,00

**Total Payments/ Purchase** R1 229,55

Cash & Outstanding vouchers/ Closing balance R2 023,63

Total issued orders R3 771,00

Total payments/Purchases R3 770,45

|                                               |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>TOTAL PETTY CASH EXPENSE FOR THE MONTH</b> | <b>R7 541,45</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|

| WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2023 (Annexuer B) |                                |                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Order Numbers                                                                       | Company Name                   | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED                                                                                                                                       | AMOUNT             |
| 8711                                                                                | Trophy International           | Procurement of Trophy for Matric awards and frames ,3 Crystal Trophy, 3 teak Plaene, 3 M/oak sheild, 3 C/K pcs4, 3 S/X pc56, 3 M/PcX, A4 frame( 35 m)                 | R13 410,00         |
| 8712                                                                                | Senzy Trading Enterprise       | be held in Bulwer CSC from the 6 February 2023 to 23 February 2023                                                                                                    | R28 560,00         |
| 8432                                                                                | Igugulezenkanyezi Project      | Facilitate phase 1 training of sport coaches from 8 November 2022 to 10 November 2022                                                                                 | R29 760,00         |
| 8713                                                                                | Thawula Trading                | Service provider to facilitate crafters training for a period of 4 days Himeville, Centocow, Bulwer art centre and Gala community hall (25 pax)                       | R11 600,00         |
| 900000111                                                                           | Zungawothi Trading and Project | Service provider to cut 2x210m by 699mm-hieght 25m and 2 x 180m by by 600mm-height 25m trees at Creighton                                                             | R29 820,00         |
| 900000120                                                                           | Double DM Enterprise           | x10                                                                                                                                                                   | R14 000,00         |
| 900000110                                                                           | Regency office furniture       | 2 seater couch for Executive office and two office chairs for MM's and Mayor's PA                                                                                     | R26 105,00         |
| 900000112                                                                           | Siqondile Trading Enterprise   | Catering for crafters training which will be more than 5 hours for 25 people                                                                                          | R11 100,00         |
| 900000122                                                                           | Thawula Trading                | facilitator for crafters 3 days (Himeville, Centocow and bulwer art center)                                                                                           | R11 600,00         |
| 900000102                                                                           | Amancwabane Trading Enterprise | Lunch for Councilors and Amakhosi attending standing rules by COGTA                                                                                                   | R8 400,00          |
| 8579                                                                                | Ikhenani Lethu PTY LTD         | Hire of 2 pole tent, 2 Mobile toilets, generator for sound system to be used during Mayoral cup tournament to be held on the 16 December 2022 at Bhambatha Sportfeild | R5 650,00          |
|                                                                                     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
|                                                                                     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
|                                                                                     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
| <b>TOTAL ORDERS</b>                                                                 |                                |                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>R190 005,00</b> |

## **ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES**

| VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2023 |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Order Numbers                                                                     | COMPANY NAME                | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED                                                                                                                                                                                            | AMOUNT      |
| 8381                                                                              | Ayanda Mbanga               | Advert year budget and performance assessment report 2021/2022 annual report                                                                                                                                                | R5 369,64   |
| 8763                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | attending the Municipality Budget Adjustment meeting                                                                                                                                                                        | R3 743,94   |
| 8765                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr Z Dlamini and Ms J Radebe attending the Municipality Budget Adjustment                                                                                                                                 | R3 743,94   |
| 8766                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr S Radebe, Mr S Ngcobo, Mr D Gumede, Mr T shabalala budget adjustment.                                                                                                                                  | R7 487,88   |
| 8764                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr S Mngadi attending the Municipality Budget Adjustment                                                                                                                                                  | R1 871,97   |
| 8760                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr J Sondezi attending the Municipality Budeget Adjustment                                                                                                                                                | R1 871,97   |
| 8660                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Extention of Accommodation for Mrs Z Mlata attending BAC meeting in SaniPass resort                                                                                                                                         | R1 871,97   |
| 8657                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Ms Z Mlata attending BAC meeting                                                                                                                                                                          | R1 871,97   |
| 8768                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr W Dlamini and Mrs B Nkadi attending the Municipality Budget Adjustment                                                                                                                                 | R3 743,94   |
| 8383                                                                              | Ayanda Mbanga               | Advertisement of erratum for Hoticultural services                                                                                                                                                                          | R1 193,25   |
| 8761                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr C Vezi, Mr S Chiliza, Mr S Mkhize( sharing), Ms L Mhlophe, Mrs N Vakalisa, Ms S Mbatha, Mrs Z Zuma budget adjustment.                                                                                  | R11 743,80  |
| 8767                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr P Mtungwa, Ms N Holiwe and Ms N Khuboni attending budget adjustment sessions                                                                                                                           | R5 615,91   |
| 8770                                                                              | Mathutha Trading Enterprise | Procurement of toilet tissue (48) and delivery                                                                                                                                                                              | R14 500,00  |
| 8384                                                                              | Ayanda Mbanga               | Advertisement of year budget and performance assessment report for 2021/2022 annual report                                                                                                                                  | R9 119,86   |
| 8633                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Ms L Zuma and Mr S Madlala(driver) to attend Disability games( provincial) hosted by Ethekwini Metro in Durban                                                                                            | R6 807,88   |
| 8632                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mrs N Vakalisa and Mr S Sethunse attending Vuma fm 10 anniversary to be held in Durban on the 25 November 2022                                                                                            | R3 743,94   |
| 8771                                                                              | Tunimart Travel             | Flight for Mr C Vezi attending local government governance a performance management seminar in JHB Departure 15 February 2023 Return 17 February 2023                                                                       | R5 976,09   |
| 8769                                                                              | Tununu J Trading PTY LTD    | Service provider to install new air conditioners in the following offices Mayor's office, Budget office, Corporate services main office, Himeville- Reception area, Council Office, Finance office-Himeville and SCM Office | R160 388,00 |
| 8778                                                                              | Tununu J Trading PTY LTD    | Service provider to install new air conditioners in 12 offices at Bulwer CSC                                                                                                                                                | R248 704,00 |
| 900000097                                                                         | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi attending 5th annual LG Seminar in Gauteng                                                                                                                                                     | R3 403,94   |
| 900000105                                                                         | Tunimart Travel             | Car hire for Mr NC Vezi attending 5th annual LG Seminar in Gauteng                                                                                                                                                          | R3 107,94   |
| 900000096                                                                         | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi attending 5th LG Seminar in Gauteng                                                                                                                                                        | R3 403,94   |
| 900000093                                                                         | Tunimart Travel             | Flight for Mayor PS Msomi 15h00 on the 15/02/2023 return flight on the 17/02/2023annual LG Seminar in Gauteng                                                                                                               | R7 131,56   |
| 900000094                                                                         | Tunimart Travel             | Flight for speaker SS Phoswa attending LG Seminar at 15h00on the 15/02/2023 return flight on the 17/02/2023                                                                                                                 | R7 131,56   |
| 900000095                                                                         | Tunimart Travel             | Accommodation for SS Phoswa attending LG Seminar in Gauteng                                                                                                                                                                 | R3 403,94   |

|                     |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 900000102           | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation Mr S.A Radebe who is attending the 5th LG Seminar in Gauteng                                                                                 | R3 403,94          |
| 900000098           | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Mrs NN Vakalisa attending PMS seminar in Gauteng                                                                                         | R3 403,94          |
| 900000123           | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Deputy Mayor K.A Radebe and her body guard B Makhathini attending budget steering committee meeting in Durban                            | R3 403,94          |
| 900000124           | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi and her body guard S Mbatha and S Zondi attending budget steering committee meeting in Durban                             | R3 945,91          |
| 900000125           | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Speaker SS Phoswa and his bodyguard M Mazeka, S Dlamini, and chief whip V Mthembu attending steering committee in Durban                 | R5 647,88          |
| 900000126           | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for exco members council S.H Mlibeni, R.S Mlotshwa, N.G Dlamini attending steering meeting committee in Durban                               | R5 105,91          |
| 900000128           | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for finance committee council B.B Ntshiza, I.T Shoba, N.C Dlamini amd D.R Ngcamu attending steering committee in Durban                      | R6 807,88          |
| 8788                | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Mr W Dlamini attending budget steering strategic planning session in Durban                                                              | R1 701,97          |
| 8790                | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Speaker, Councilor S Phoswa his body guard Mr M Mazeka and Mr V Ngubo and Chief Whip Mr V Mthembu attending steering committee in Durban | R6 557,88          |
| 8787                | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi, his driver and bodyguard Mr S Chiliza and Mr S Mkhize and Mrs NN Vakalisa attending budget steering committee in Durban      | R5 647,88          |
| 8789                | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Mr P Mtungwa, Ms N Holiwe, Mr N Wela and Ms N Khuboni attending the joint exco and budget steering committee                             | R6 807,88          |
| 8781                | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Mr SV Mngadi,ZL Dlamini and Ms J Radebe attending adjustment budget and SDBIP for the financial year 2022/2023                           | R5 105,91          |
| 8793                | Tunimart Travel | Accommodation for Mr P Mtungwa attending Local Government summit in Durban                                                                                 | R1 871,97          |
| 8794                | Tunimart Travel | guards attending local Government summit in Durban                                                                                                         | R4 685,91          |
| <b>Total Amount</b> |                 |                                                                                                                                                            | <b>R591 051,63</b> |

**QUOTATION BETWEEN  
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00**

| FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R30 000,01 - R 200 000,00 FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2023 |                                 |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Company Name                                                                     | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED | AMOUNT        |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                  |                                 |               |
| TOTAL                                                                            |                                 | <u>R 0,00</u> |

## **AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,00**

## 9.1 BID ABOVE 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF 28 FEBRUARY 2023

| COMPANY NAME                                        | SERVICES RENDERED                                                                                       | AMOUNT                 | PROCUREMENT PLAN |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Versatile interior cc                               | Supply and delivery of 40 executive high back chairs                                                    | R 215 004,00           | YES              |
| Khulangwane Trading PTY LTD                         | Panel of service providers to supply and delivery pf PWBS protective clothing for a period of 36 months | Rates                  | YES              |
| Ukwazi home development project cc                  | Creighton sports centre( phase 2) construction of artificial turf grass                                 | R 12 814 371,60        | YES              |
| Emakozeni Trading Enterprise CC<br>T/A Harvey world | Provision of travel agent service for a period of 3 years                                               | Rates                  | YES              |
| Kwakhazimula PTY LTD                                | Panel of service providers to supply and delivery of PWBS protective clothing for a period of 36 months | Rates                  | YES              |
| Nathisiwe PTY LTD                                   | Panel of service providers to supply and delivery pf PWBS protective clothing for a period of 36 months | Rates                  | YES              |
| Nomzamemihle Trading PTY LTD                        | Panel of service providers to supply and delivery pf PWBS protective clothing for a period of 36 months | Rates                  | YES              |
| Petal Office Trading                                | Provision of vehicle branding for a period of 3 years                                                   | R 39 500,00            | YES              |
| Celsius Fahrenheit PTY LTD                          | Construction of Mafohla community hall                                                                  | R 3 975 017,14         | YES              |
|                                                     |                                                                                                         |                        |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                        |                                                                                                         | <b>R 17 043 892,74</b> |                  |

## FUEL ORDERS

| PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF 28 FEBRAYRY 2023 |                       |                                                                                    |                    |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORDER NUMBERS                                | COMPANY NAME          | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED                                                   | AMOUNT             |
| 8683                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 78lt diesel for a back -up generator at Underberg licensing offices | R 2 000,00         |
| 8682                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 78lt diesel for a back -up generator at Bulwer Library              | R 2 000,00         |
| 8681                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 78lt diesel for a back-up generator at Creighton main office        | R 2 000,00         |
| 8685                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 78lt diesel for a back-up generator at Bulwer CSC                   | R 2 000,00         |
| 8684                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 78lt diesel for a back-up generator at Creighton Licensing          | R 2 000,00         |
| 8674                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 78lt Petrol for ride on mower at Bulwer center                      | R 2 000,00         |
| 8675                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 78lt of petrol for ride on mower at Underberg center                | R 2 000,00         |
| 8587                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 83lt of petrol for brush cutters at Himville center                 | R 1 800,00         |
| 8588                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of 83lt of petrol for brush cutters at Underberg center                | R 1 800,00         |
| 8799                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of diesel for back up generator for Creighton licensing office         | R 1 950,00         |
| 8800                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of diesel for back up generator for Creighton main office              | R 1 950,00         |
| 8798                                         | Lusted and Johnson cc | Procurement of diesel for back up generator for Bulwer CSC                         | R 1 950,00         |
| <b>Total Amount</b>                          |                       |                                                                                    | <b>R 23 450,00</b> |

## FUNERAL SUPPORT

| BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF 28 FEBRUARY 2023 |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |         |         |         |         |         |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Number                                                  | Family  | Ward 1 | Ward 2 | Ward 3 | Ward 4 | Ward 5 | Ward 6 | Ward 7 | Ward 8 | Ward 9    | Ward 10   | Ward 11 | Ward 12 | Ward 13 | Ward 14 | Ward 15 | Total      |
| 8777                                                    | Madlala | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R2 900,00 | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R 2 900,00 |
| 8650                                                    | Dlamini | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R2 900,00 | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R 2 900,00 |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     |           | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     |           | R         | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |
|                                                         |         | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-     | R-        | R-        | R-      | R-      | R-      | R       | R-      | R          |

## TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

| TRANSVERSAL ORDERS FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2023 ( Annexure A) |                                      |                                            |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| ORDER NO.                                             | COMPANY NAME                         | SERVICE                                    | AMOUNT         |
| 8646                                                  | Key Spirit Trading                   | 1 x 10 Ton payload rollback truck for PWBS | R 2 246 847,51 |
| 8647                                                  | Toyota South Africa Motors (pty) Ltd | 1 x double cab for corporate department    | R 596 515,35   |
|                                                       |                                      |                                            |                |
| TOTAL ORDERS                                          |                                      |                                            | R 2 843 362,86 |

**PANEL- CONTRACTED**

| FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 28 FEBRUARY 2023 |                                  |                                                                                                               |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Order Numbers                                                                      | Company Name                     | DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED                                                                               | AMOUNT               |
| 8698                                                                               | Kemba Trading PTY LTD            | support of stand by diesel /generator at the following areas: Creighton Main Office,Bulwer Library and Bulwer | R41 370,00           |
| 8638                                                                               | Ikhenani Lethu                   | Honey sucking services for Himville Office 3 Loads                                                            | R7 500,00            |
| 8756                                                                               | Mkholwa Transport and Plant hire | Service provider to empty septic tank at Bulwer taxi rank 4 loads                                             | R11 500,00           |
| 8643                                                                               | Mkholwa Transport and Plant hire | Honey sucking services to empty septic tank at Bulwer staff parkhome 3 loads                                  | 8 625,00             |
| 8642                                                                               | Mkholwa Transport and Plant hire | Honey sucking service to empty septic tank in Bulwer Library and hall                                         | R17 250,00           |
| 8645                                                                               | Ikhenani Lethu PTY LTD           | Honey sucking services for septic at Jabulani Community Hall                                                  | R7 500,00            |
| 9153                                                                               | Ikhenani Lethu PTY LTD           | Honey sucking services to empty septic tank and unblocking at Himeville Licensing                             | R24 600,00           |
| 9152                                                                               | Shemuntu and son's PTY LTD       | Honey sucking services to empty and unblocking Creighton mail building , 6 loads , 83m Sewer liner            | R28 117,50           |
| 9154                                                                               | Ikhenani Lethu PTY LTD           | Honey sucking services for septic tank and unblocking at Underberg 6 loads, 1 sewer line                      | R23 400,00           |
| 8637                                                                               | Ikhenani Lethu PTY LTD           | Honey sucking services for septic tank at Underberg taxi rank 6 loads                                         | R15 000,00           |
| 8649                                                                               | FMA Engineering                  | Service provider to design and manage the construction of Municipal offices                                   | R800 000,00          |
| 8648                                                                               | FMA Engineering                  | Project manager to design and manage the upgrade of gravel roads steep hills to concrete                      | R240 000,00          |
| <b>Total Amount</b>                                                                |                                  |                                                                                                               | <b>R1 224 862,50</b> |

# **PROGRESS PROCUREMENT PLAN REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2023**

| SDBP Ref No | Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project              | Invensed date of Bid/Quotation Evaluation Committee | Invensed date of Bid Adjudication Committee | Closing date | Invensed date of award | Revised envisaged date of award | STATUS                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| OMM 05      | Panel of Internal Audit Services                                      | Aug-22                                              | Sep-22                                      |              | Oct-22                 | N/A                             | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE                             |
| OMM 16      | Disaster recovery and Business Continuity plan                        | Aug-22                                              | Sep-22                                      | 06-Oct-22    | 01/09/2022+07.30       | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
| OMM 06      | Anti-fraud and Corruption program                                     | Jul-22                                              | Sep-22                                      |              | Sep-22                 | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Councillors and Ward committee training                               | Jan-23                                              | Jan-23                                      | 27-Oct-23    |                        |                                 | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE                             |
|             |                                                                       | 30-Aug-22                                           | 11-Sep-22                                   |              | 18-Sep-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Langenhle Creche                                                      | 04-Jul-22                                           | 11-Jul-22                                   | 23-Sep-22    | 20-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 30-Mar-22                                           | 11-Apr-22                                   |              | 18-Apr-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Creighton Sport Center phase2 - Construction of Artificial Turf Grass | 04-Jul-22                                           | 11-Jul-22                                   | 26-Sep-22    | 20-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 30-Mar-22                                           | 11-Apr-22                                   |              | 18-Apr-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Matheba Community Hall                                                | 04-Jul-22                                           | 11-Jul-22                                   | 27-Sep-22    | 20-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 09-Mar-23                                           | 16-Mar-23                                   |              | 31-Mar-23              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7                                           | 04-Jul-22                                           | 11-Jul-22                                   | 16-Sep-22    | 22-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 09-Mar-23                                           | 16-Mar-23                                   |              | 31-Mar-23              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4                                        | 04-Jul-22                                           | 11-Jul-22                                   | 16-Sep-22    | 22-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 09-Mar-23                                           | 16-Mar-23                                   |              | 31-Mar-23              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Himeville Asphalts Phase 3                                            | 04-Jul-22                                           | 11-Jul-22                                   | 19-Sep-22    | 22-Jul-22              | N/A                             | READVERTISED                                         |
|             | High Mast Lights                                                      | 13-Jul-23                                           | 25-Jul-22                                   |              | 05-Aug-22              | N/A                             | PANEL IN PLACE                                       |
|             |                                                                       |                                                     |                                             |              |                        |                                 | TO BE RE-ADVERTISED                                  |
|             | Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (PWBS)                         | 18-Jun-22                                           | 30-Jun-22                                   |              | 06-Jul-22              | N/A                             | WAITING FOR REVISED SPECIFICATION FROM THE END USER. |
|             | Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)                                  | 18-Jul-22                                           | 30-Jul-22                                   |              | 06-Aug-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       |                                                     |                                             |              |                        |                                 | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE                             |
|             | Procurement of Computer Equipment                                     | 29-Jun-22                                           | 07-Jul-22                                   |              | 015-07-2022            | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Bus Shelters                                                          | 18-Jul-22                                           | 10-Jul-22                                   |              | 30-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Backup Generator                                                      | 18-Jul-22                                           | 23-Jul-22                                   |              | 17-Aug-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Paving and Parking                                                    | 25-May-22                                           | 30-May-22                                   |              | 10-Jun-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Guard House                                                           | 25-May-22                                           | 30-May-22                                   |              | 10-Jun-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 09-Mar-23                                           | 16-Mar-23                                   |              | 31-Mar-23              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade                                  | 15-Jun-22                                           | 26-Jun-22                                   |              | 22-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 09-Mar-23                                           | 16-Mar-23                                   |              | 31-Mar-23              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade                                  | 15-Jun-22                                           | 26-Jun-22                                   |              | 22-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 09-Mar-23                                           | 16-Mar-23                                   |              | 31-Mar-23              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade                                     | 15-Jun-22                                           | 26-Jun-22                                   |              | 22-Jul-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             | Construction of Storm Water                                           | 25-May-22                                           | 06-Jun-22                                   |              | 17-Jun-22              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |
|             |                                                                       | 09-Mar-23                                           | 16-Mar-23                                   |              | 31-Mar-23              | N/A                             | AWARDED                                              |

|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Makwusane Sport Field Phase 2                                    | 15-Jun-22 | 26-Jun-22 | 23-Sep-22 | 22-Jul-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  |                                                                  | 09-Mar-23 | 16-Mar-23 |           | 31-Mar-23 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Hibeni Community Hall                                            | 15-Jun-22 | 26-Jun-22 | 27-Sep-22 | 22-Jul-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Supply and delivery of wheelie bins                              |           |           |           |           | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Procurement of Plant and Equipment                               | 18-May-22 | 30-May-22 |           | 10-Jun-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Transport Assets                                                 | 01-Jun-22 | 13-Jun-22 |           | 24-Jun-22 | N/A | DELIVERED                                                                                         |
|  | Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steel mill sections) | 01-Jun-22 | 13-Jun-22 |           | 24-Jun-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)                 | 01-Jun-22 | 13-Jun-22 |           | 24-Jun-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | NEW/RENEWAL GRAVEL ROADS                                         |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  | Ward 1                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |           | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL/CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  | Ward 2                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |           | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL/CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  | Ward 3                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |           | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL/CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  | Ward 4                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |           | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL/CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  | Ward 5                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |           | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL/CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  | Ward 6                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |           | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL/CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  |                                                                  |           |           |           |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|  | Ward 7                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |           | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL/CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |

|  |                                                                                                   |           |           |  |           |     |                                                                                                   |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Ward 8                                                                                            | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  | Ward 9                                                                                            | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  | Ward 10                                                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  | Ward 11                                                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  | Ward 12                                                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  | Ward 13                                                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  | Ward 14                                                                                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | WAITING FOR REQUEST FROM THE END USER THEN SOURCE QUOTATION USING PANEL CONTRACT THAT IS IN PLACE |
|  | Ward 15<br>Greater Ward 1 Infills (Mkhomazane, Ntvasahlobo, Ridge kwaTlunzi, Sepmore and Solokho) | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Greater Ward 2 Infills (Coxhill, Nhlamleni, Mahwala, Gxahlewenwa and KwaPitela)                   | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Greater Ward 3 Infills (Khubeni and St Francis)                                                   | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Greater Ward 4 Infills (Zidweni, Sdangeni, Madwaleni, Phayindani and Cabazi)                      | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |
|  | Greater Ward 5 Infills (Dazini, Zidweni, Khukhulela, mJumuwane and Ndodeni)                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22 |  | 27-May-22 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                                           |

|  |                                                                              |           |            |  |              |     |                                               |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--|--------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|
|  | Greater Ward 6 Infills (Necesheni, Sedeni, Hlabeni, Makhlosweni And Shovini) | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater ward 7 Infills (Gqumeti, Mqondakweni, Mahlahla, and Tars Valley)     | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 8 Infills (Ngwagwane Phase 4)                                   | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 9 Infills (Nkwezela Phase 4)                                    | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 10 Infills (Butwer Phase 4)                                     | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 11 Infills (Nkumba/Ngwagwane Phase 4)                           | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 12 Infills (Bhidlw/Sizenenjana Phase 4)                         | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 13 Infills (Dompybook Phase 4)                                  | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 14 Infills (Mjila/Creighton Phase 4)                            | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Greater Ward 15 Infills (Masunisi/Sandanezwe Phase4)                         | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Ward 12 - Bethlehem Community Hall                                           | 25-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-June 2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Ward 1 - Ntwasahlobo Community Hall                                          | 25-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-June 2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Ward 2 - Ntshaheni Community Hall                                            | 25-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-June 2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Ward 10 - Xoshe-akhe Community Hall                                          | 25-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-June 2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Ward 9 - Tafeleni Community Hall                                             | 25-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-June 2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Ward 1 - Ridge Community Hall                                                | 25-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-June 2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Aircons                                                                      | 03-May-22 | 9-May-2022 |  | 20-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Electrical works                                                             | 30-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-Jun-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE<br>BID EVALUATION<br>COMMITTEE |
|  | Street lights                                                                | 30-May-22 | 06-Jun-22  |  | 17-Jun-22    | N/A |                                               |
|  | Lot 68                                                                       | 20-Apr    | 02-May-22  |  | 13-May-22    | N/A | NO REQUEST SUBMITTED                          |
|  | Lot 87                                                                       | 20-Apr    | 02-May-22  |  | 13-May-22    | N/A | RE-ADVERTISED                                 |
|  | Lot 3                                                                        | 20-Apr    | 02-May-22  |  | 13-May-22    | N/A | RE-ADVERTISED                                 |
|  | Lot 95                                                                       | 20-Apr    | 02-May-22  |  | 13-May-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |
|  | Repairs and Maintenance - Roads                                              | 20-Apr    | 02-May-22  |  | 13-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 1                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 2                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 3                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 4                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 5                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 6                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 7                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 8                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 9                                                                       | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 10                                                                      | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 11                                                                      | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 12                                                                      | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 13                                                                      | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 14                                                                      | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Ward 15                                                                      | 04-May-22 | 16-May-22  |  | 27-May-22    | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                |
|  | Environmental Compliance                                                     | 13-Apr-22 | 25-Apr-22  |  | 06-May-22    | N/A | BID EVALUATION<br>COMMITTEE                   |
|  | Eradication of Alien Plant                                                   | 13-Apr-22 | 25-Apr-22  |  | 06-May-22    | N/A | BID EVALUATION<br>COMMITTEE                   |
|  | General Expenses (Materials and Supplies- Plastic Bags)                      | 18-May-22 | 30-May-22  |  | 10-Jun-22    | N/A | BID EVALUATION<br>COMMITTEE                   |
|  | Designs of Butwer Landfill                                                   | 18-May-22 | 30-May-22  |  | 10-Jun-22    | N/A | ONGOING                                       |
|  | Butwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation                                   | 18-May-22 | 30-May-22  |  | 10-Jun-22    | N/A | ONGOING                                       |
|  | Ecological Assessment Plan                                                   | 18-May-22 | 30-May-22  |  | 10-Jun-22    | N/A | AWARDED                                       |

| Housing Sector Plan       |                                                          | 11-May-22  | 23-May-22  | 03-Jun-22  | N/A | ONGOING                           |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                           | General Expenses (Legal Advice and Litigation)           | 11-May-22  | 23-May-22  | 03-Jun-22  | N/A | AS AND WHEN NEEDED                |
|                           | Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services                    | 19-Apr-22  | 25-Apr-22  | 06-May-22  | N/A | AS AND WHEN NEEDED                |
|                           | Outsourced Services:Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services  | 19-Apr-22  | 25-Apr-22  | 06-May-22  | N/A | AWARDED                           |
|                           | Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services                    | on going   | on going   | on going   | N/A | AS AND WHEN REQUIRED              |
|                           | Infrastructure and Planning/Geomatics Services           | 19-Apr-22  | 25-Apr-22  | 06-May-22  | N/A | AWARDED                           |
|                           | Contractors:Gardening Services                           | 18-May-22  | 30-May-22  | 10-Jun-22  | N/A | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE          |
|                           | Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies                | on going   | on going   | on going   | N/A | AS AND WHEN REQUIRED              |
|                           | Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders             | on going   | on going   | on going   | N/A | AS AND WHEN REQUIRED              |
|                           | Operational Cost:Signage                                 | 19-Apr-22  | 25-Apr-22  | 06-May-22  |     | NO REQUEST SUBMITTED              |
|                           | Domestic:Accommodation                                   | on going   | on going   | on going   | N/A | AS AND WHEN REQUIRED              |
|                           | Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing         | 14-Jun-22  | 26-Jun-22  | 08-Jul-22  | N/A | PANEL AWARDED                     |
|                           | Operational Cost:Hire Charges                            | on going   | on going   | on going   | N/A | AS AND WHEN REQUIRED              |
|                           | Architectural (Designs of municipal offices)             | 25-May-22  | 06-Jun-22  | 17-Jun-22  | N/A | AWARDED                           |
|                           | Construction of Concrete Sections on Sleep Hills         | 04-Jul-22  | 11-Jul-22  | 22-Jul-22  | N/A | STILL ON DESIGN STAGE             |
| Total budget incl LJC R3m |                                                          |            |            |            |     |                                   |
| DTPS06                    | Creep/Slip Subdivision Layout Plan Phase 1               | Oct-22     | Nov-22     | Dec-22     | N/A | AWARDED                           |
| DTPS07                    | Formalisation of Khemana Area in Bulwer                  | Jul-22     | Aug-22     | Sep-22     | N/A | AWARDED                           |
| DTPS01                    | SIF                                                      | Jul-22     | Aug-22     | Sep-22     | N/A | PANEL IS IN PLACE                 |
| CSS 16                    | Construction Contract Management                         | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                           |
|                           | Beauty Technology                                        | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                           |
|                           | Clothing & Textile Design                                | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                           |
|                           | Massage Therapy                                          | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
| CSS 21                    | Destination Marketing & Tourism Awards                   | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
| CSS 22                    | Cape Town Gateway Show                                   | 26/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
|                           | International Trade Fair (Cape Town)                     | 26/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
|                           | Aloe Festival                                            | 26/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
|                           | Plant Production                                         | 26/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE |
| CSS 16                    | Basic Bookkeeping & Saving in the Informal Economy       | 26/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
|                           | Health, Hygiene and Safety in the Informal Economy       | 26/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
|                           | Hospitality                                              | 26/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | NO REQUEST SUBMITTED              |
| CSS19                     | 1 X Farmers Day/ Fashion Show & Creative Exhibition Show | 30/08/2022 | 2022/05/09 | 2022/09/09 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
| CSS21                     | Tourism Awareness Workshop                               | 23/09/2022 | 30/09/2022 | 2022/03/10 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |
|                           | Community House Building Training                        | 23/09/2022 | 30/09/2022 | 2022/03/10 | N/A | CANCELLED                         |

|        |                                                                                                                                          |            |            |           |            |     |                                                                                |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CSS16  | Body Spray/Cologne Production Training                                                                                                   | 23/09/2022 | 30/09/2022 |           | 2022/03/10 | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
|        | Business Planning & Finance Training                                                                                                     | 23/09/2022 | 30/09/2022 |           | 2022/03/10 | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
| CSS17  | Submission of 10 SMEE material support                                                                                                   | 2022/04/10 | 2022/10/10 |           | 26/10/2022 | N/A | QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE                                              |
| CSS21  | 1x Tourism Awareness Workshop                                                                                                            | 23/09/2022 | 30/09/2022 |           | 2022/03/10 | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
| CSS16  | Hair Dressing Training                                                                                                                   | 23/09/2022 | 30/09/2022 |           | 2022/03/10 | N/A | AWARDED/SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC NAIL AND BEAUTY TECHNOLOGY TRAINING) |
|        | Plumbing Training                                                                                                                        | 23/09/2022 | 30/09/2022 |           | 2022/03/10 | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
|        | Creation Business/ Light Industrial Hub                                                                                                  | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 |           | 29/07/2022 | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
|        | Fresh Produce Market                                                                                                                     | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 |           | 29/07/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
|        | Poultry Processing, Packaging and Distribution Hub                                                                                       | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 |           | 29/07/2022 | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
|        | Informal Trading Infrastructure Development Bulwer, Creighton, Downbrook and Underberg                                                   | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 |           | 2022/09/08 | N/A | REQUEST TO BE SUBMITTED                                                        |
|        | Wool Shedding Sheds                                                                                                                      | 15/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 |           | 29/07/2022 | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
| CSS 4  | Disaster Relief Kit Procurement (Blankets, Spunnes, Plastic Sheeting and Food Parcels)                                                   | Jul-22     | Jul-22     |           | Jul-22     | N/A | PANEL IN PLACE                                                                 |
| CSS 6  | Procurement and Installation of Lightning Conductors                                                                                     | Jun-22     | Jul-22     |           | Jul-22     | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| CSS 7  | FIREARM TRAINING REGULATION 21                                                                                                           | Aug-22     | Aug-22     | AWARDED   | AWARDED    | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| CSS 3  | Procurement, delivery and Installation of Parkhouses                                                                                     | Jun-22     | Aug-22     | 14-Jul-22 | Aug-22     | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| N/A    | Procurement of staff uniform                                                                                                             | Aug-22     | Sep-22     |           | Sep-22     | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| N/A    | Procurement of Disaster Management Centre Furniture                                                                                      | Feb-23     | Feb-23     |           | Mar-23     | N/A | CANCELLED                                                                      |
| N/A    | Procurement of fire equipment                                                                                                            | Jun-22     | Jun-22     | 18-Jul-22 | Jul-22     | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| N/A    | Procurement of Traffic Software License                                                                                                  | May-22     | May-22     | 15-Jul-22 | May-22     | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| N/A    | Procurement of Mobile Library (Combi)                                                                                                    | Jul-22     | Jul-22     | 07-Sep-22 | Aug-22     | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| N/A    | Procurement of Plant and Equipment                                                                                                       | Jun-22     | Jun-22     |           | Jun-22     | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| CSS 15 | Disability skills developmen program: Training of disable people in driving skills,capacity building (Appointment of a service provider) | 15/08/2022 | 22/08/2022 |           | 30/09/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| CSS 15 | Training of youth in driving skills Facilitator or Service provider with a driving school                                                | 15/08/2022 | 22/08/2022 | 13-Sep-22 | 30/09/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| CSS 18 | Nelson Mandela Day Project building of 1 Oss Houses , food parcel for these 2 families                                                   | 2/05/2022  | 9/05/2022  |           | 31/05/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| CSS 18 | OSS war room awards project                                                                                                              | 31/01/2023 | n/a        |           | 14/02/2023 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |
| CSS 18 | Trophies,Certificates frame ,catering, Boys Youth Camp; Catering , transport, conference venue,sound system                              | 30/06/2022 | n/a        |           | 30/06/2022 | N/A | AWARDED                                                                        |

|        |                                                                                                  |            |            |             |           |                                             |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| CSS 18 | Back to school campaign : Catering , School Uniform Vouchers, Dictionaries for maths and science | 30/9/2022  | n/a        | 15/10/2022  | N/A       | AWARDED                                     |
| CSS 18 | Science kit for 3 prioritised schools                                                            | 2022/10/28 |            | 3/11/2022   | N/A       | READVERTISED                                |
| CSS 21 | Outsourced Services: (Cleaning and Grass Cutting Set                                             | 19-Apr-22  | 25-Apr-22  | 28-Jul-22   | 06-May-22 | AWARDED                                     |
| CSS 20 | Gardening Services                                                                               | 18-May-22  | 30-May-22  | 10-Jun-22   | N/A       | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE AS AND WHEN NEEDED |
|        | Verification of Qualification                                                                    | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | AS AND WHEN NEEDED                          |
|        | Advertising (Staff Recruitment)                                                                  | 30-Aug-22  |            |             |           | QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE           |
|        | Excel Training                                                                                   | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 30-Nov-22   | N/A       | AWARDED VIA DEVIATION                       |
|        | Speed Camera Training                                                                            | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | READVERTISED                                |
|        | Brush Cutter Training                                                                            | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 30-Nov-22   | N/A       | INTENTION TO AWARD                          |
|        | OHS                                                                                              | 30-Sep-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | INTENTION TO AWARD                          |
|        | Medicals                                                                                         | 30-Apr-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 30-Nov-22   | N/A       | AWARDED                                     |
|        | Fire and safety equipment                                                                        | 30-Sep-22  |            |             |           | AS AND WHEN REQUIRED                        |
|        | Shelves and cabinet                                                                              | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       |                                             |
|        | Storage facility                                                                                 | 30-Nov-22  | 31-Dec-22  | 31-Jan-23   | N/A       | INTENTION TO AWARD                          |
|        | Vehicle 4x4 double cab                                                                           | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | CANCELLED                                   |
|        | Cleaning material                                                                                | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | PANEL ADVERTISED                            |
|        | Protective Clothing                                                                              | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 30-Nov-22   | N/A       | PANEL AWARDED                               |
|        | Installation of Security Cameras                                                                 | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE           |
|        | Security                                                                                         | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 23-May-22   | 30-Nov-22 | AWARDED                                     |
|        | Drones                                                                                           | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE           |
|        | Computer software                                                                                | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 30-Nov-22   | N/A       | AWARDED                                     |
|        | Computer Equipment                                                                               | Ongoing    | Ongoing    | Ongoing     | N/A       | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE                    |
|        | Upgrading of Server                                                                              | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 30-Nov-22   | N/A       | AWARDED                                     |
|        | Fiber Connection                                                                                 | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22  | 30-Nov-22   | N/A       | QUOTATION SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE           |
|        | Anti-Virus                                                                                       | 30-Apr-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | AWARDED                                     |
|        | Microsoft office Bulk licence                                                                    | 30-Aug-22  | 30-Sep-22  | 31-Oct-22   | N/A       | AWARDED                                     |
|        | ICT Strategy                                                                                     | 31-Dec-22  | 31-Jan-23  | 28-Feb      | N/A       | NO REQUEST SUBMITTED                        |
|        | Vehicles                                                                                         | n/a        | 11-Jul-22  | TRANSVERSAL | 15-Jul-22 | AWARDED (QUANTUM)                           |
|        | Carwash Equipment                                                                                | 19/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022  | N/A       | NO REQUEST SUBMITTED                        |
|        | Branding of Vehicles                                                                             | 15/08/2022 | 22/08/2022 | 06/09/2022  | N/A       | AWARDED                                     |
|        | Furniture                                                                                        | 19/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022  | N/A       | AS AN WHEN REQUESTED                        |
|        | Computer Equipment                                                                               | 19/07/2022 | 25/07/2022 | 29/07/2022  | N/A       | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE                    |

|  |                                                                                                                                                    |           |                    |                    |                    |     |                          |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------------|
|  | SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS                              | 23-May-22 | Inprogress         | 23-May-22          | Inprogress         | N/A | AWARDED                  |
|  | PANEL FOR TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING FOR DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS              | 21-Feb-22 | Inprogress         | 21-Feb-22          | Inprogress         | N/A | AWARDED                  |
|  | PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICE                                                                                                                       | 06-Apr-22 | Inprogress         | 06-Apr-22          | Inprogress         | N/A | AWARDED                  |
|  | PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR DR NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS                                                                                         | 01-Aug-22 | Inprogress         | 01-Aug-22          | Inprogress         | N/A | BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE |
|  | APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTAINANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS | 13-Jun-22 | AWARDED            | AWARDED            | AWARDED            | N/A | AWARDED                  |
|  | CALIBRATION OF SPEED CAMERA MACHINE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS                                                                                        | 13-Jun-22 | Inprogress         |                    | Inprogress         | N/A | AWARDED                  |
|  | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES                                                                                                              | 31-Aug-21 | Inprogress         | DECLINED           | DECLINED           | N/A | READVERTISED             |
|  | SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TRAINING                                                                                     | 17-Feb-22 | Inprogress         | READVERTISED       | Inprogress         | N/A | ONHOLD                   |
|  | SERVICE PROVIDER TO REMOVE PARKHOME FROM BULWER TO CREIGHTON                                                                                       | 08-Dec-21 | CANCELLED          | CANCELLED          | CANCELLED          | N/A | READVERTISED             |
|  | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE 2                                                                                                          | 04-May-22 | ONHOLD             | ONHOLD             | ONHOLD             | N/A | CANCELLED                |
|  | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE FOR BUSINESS SUPPORT                                                                                              | 15-Jul-22 | Inprogress         | AWARDED            | AWARDED            | N/A | ONHOLD                   |
|  | PROVISION OF INTERNET                                                                                                                              | 14-Oct-22 | INTENTION TO AWARD | INTENTION TO AWARD | INTENTION TO AWARD | N/A | AWARDED                  |
|  | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FLOWERS                                                                                                                     | 03-May-22 | Inprogress         | READVERTISED       | READVERTISED       | N/A | AWARDED                  |

PREPARED BY:

APPROVED BY:

LONDIWE MHLAMVU

MISS N HOLIWE

SUPPLY CHAIN DEMAND OFFICE

SCM MANAGER

## **REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING FEBRUARY 2023**

**AUTHOR:** Chief financial officer  
(File Ref :) Finance Department

1<sup>st</sup> Level Manco  
2<sup>nd</sup> level: FINANCE  
3<sup>rd</sup> level: EXCO  
4<sup>th</sup> level: COUNCIL

### **PURPOSE**

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

### **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000. Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

### **BACKGROUND AND REASONING**

- High maintenance costs on old vehicles

### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Refer to annexures

#### **Annexure**

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Accident information
- D. Cost analysis

### **RISKS**

- Vehicle abuse. Accidents. Car theft

### **MANAGEMENT OF RISKS**

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- That Council and Committees to note this report

**ANNEXURE A**

**TYRES INFORMATION**

| REGISTRATION NUMBER | VEHICLE MAKE    | DESCRIPTION     | TOTAL AMOUNT |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| NIP 1796            | ISUZU TRUCK     | TWO NEW TYRES   | R8,000.00    |
| NIP 2398            | UD TRUCK TIPPER | ONE NEW TYRE    | R9,013.00    |
| NIP 2338            | COROLLA         | TWO NEW TYRES   | R3,359.80    |
| NIP 2344            | NISSAN D/C      | TWO NEW TYRES   | R6,940.90    |
| NIP 2917            | ISUZU D/C       | THREE NEW TYRES | R11,298.50   |
| NIP 2955            | ISUZU D/C       | ONE NEW TYRE    | R3,332.95    |

**TOTAL: R41,945.15**

**ANNEXURE B**

**REPAIRS INFORMATION**

| REGISTRATION NUMBER | VEHICLE MAKE | DESCRIPTION                                                      | TOTAL AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| NIP 606             | TRACTOR      | CLUTCH REPAIR AND PTO REPAIR                                     | R26,748.74   |
| NIP 841             | ISUZU D/C    | RECONDITIONED CYLINDER HEAD, WATER PUMP, RECONDITIONED INJECTORS | R41,522.75   |
| NIP 1659            | TLB          | CYLINDER BOOM RECON AND WATER PUMP                               | R38,949.76   |
| NIP 2017            | ISUZU D/C    | MAJOR SERVICE- SPEED SENSOR, WINDOW MECHANISM, FRONT SUSPENSION  | R26,885.23   |
| NIP 2956            | ROLLER       | NEW PADFOOT INSTALLED                                            | R152,087.50  |
| NIP 1042            | ISUZU D/C    | MAJOR SERVICE                                                    | R11,626.50   |
| NIP 2337            | COROLLA      | MAJOR SERVICE AND BRAKES                                         | R10,776.71   |
| NIP 700             | CHEV CORSA   | IGNITION REPAIR                                                  | R10,079.75   |

**TOTAL: R318,676.94**

ANNEXURE C  
ACCIDENT INFORMATION

FEBRUARY 2023

| ACCIDENT TO<br>VEHICLE: | DATE                | VEHICLE  | REPORTED<br>YES/NO |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|
|                         | 07 FEBRUARY<br>2023 | NIP 2337 | YES                |
|                         | 07 FEBRUARY<br>2023 | NIP 2500 | YES                |

COST ANALYSIS  
ANNEXURE D

**PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES**

| VEHICLES | MAKE & MODEL        | DISTANCE/ KM | FUEL COSTS | FUEL IN LITRES | REPAIRS  | SERVICE | TYRES   | TOLL   | OIL     | FEES   |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| NIP 521  | REFUSE TRUCK        | 1502         | 9300.63    | 406.96         | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 169.41 |
| NIP 606  | TRACTOR             | -            | -          | -              | 26748.74 | 776.54  | -       | -      | -       | 168.74 |
| NIP 665  | S/C TOYOTA          | 677          | 1633.80    | 70.88          | -        | -       | 184.00  | -      | -       | 149.92 |
| NIP 698  | S/C ISUZU           | 3916         | 6959.48    | 304.51         | 330.63   | -       | -       | -      | -       | 186.62 |
| NIP 841  | D/C ISUZU           | 2630         | 6684.13    | 292.02         | 41522.75 | 9183.01 | -       | -      | 176.00  | 218.75 |
| NIP 1354 | S/C TOYOTA          | 2214         | 6121.01    | 267.62         | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 167.08 |
| NIP 1370 | S/C ISUZU           | 1984         | 4382.62    | 191.62         | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 156.47 |
| NIP 1611 | TRACTOR             | 82 HRS       | 7611.85    | 333.55         | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 177.51 |
| NIP 1659 | TLB                 | 100 HRS      | 20064.28   | 883.52         | 38949.76 | 575.00  | -       | -      | -       | 234.24 |
| NIP 1703 | REFUSE TRUCK        | 124 HRS      | 11485.95   | 500.46         | 1673.55  | 258.50  | -       | -      | 111.25  | 177.17 |
| NIP 1721 | GRADER              | -            | -          | -              | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 139.25 |
| NIP 1796 | ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER  | 2692         | 17095.20   | 746.10         | 1032.70  | 6180.01 | 8000.00 | 48.00  | -       | 209.63 |
| NIP 1802 | TRACTOR             | -            | -          | -              | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 139.25 |
| NIP 1809 | REFUSE TRUCK        | 45 HRS       | 11903.77   | 519.87         | -        | -       | -       | 30.00  | -       | 162.00 |
| NIP 1877 | D/C ISUZU           | 1857         | 4185.75    | 183.08         | -        | -       | -       | 27.00  | -       | 165.68 |
| NIP 2015 | S/C ISUZU           | 695          | 1571.68    | 68.99          | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 145.07 |
| NIP 2016 | S/C ISUZU           | -            | -          | -              | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 139.25 |
| NIP 2017 | D/C ISUZU           | 2069         | 4673.82    | 204.51         | 26885.23 | 6434.45 | -       | -      | -       | 190.41 |
| NIP 2285 | D/C ISUZU           | 2080         | 4880.28    | 214.42         | 1610.00  | -       | 1456.25 | -      | -       | 168.42 |
| NIP 2359 | D/C ISUZU           | 1555         | 3072.47    | 134.10         | -        | -       | -       | -      | -       | 150.84 |
| NIP 2398 | UD TRUCK TIPPER     | 1907         | 18467.32   | 808.73         | -        | -       | 9013.00 | -      | -       | 178.05 |
| NIP 2399 | UD TRUCK TIPPER     | 1130         | 11551.85   | 507.55         | 2500.00  | -       | -       | 60.00  | -       | 161.76 |
| NIP 2400 | UD TRUCK WATER TANK | 293          | 5549.18    | 242.64         | 4387.25  | -       | -       | -      | -       | 155.86 |
| NIP 2402 | UD TRUCK LOWBED     | 2148         | 27217.04   | 1193.88        | -        | -       | -       | 141.00 | 195.00  | 196.78 |
| NIP 2641 | GRADER              | 250          | 11020.25   | 480.62         | -        | -       | -       | -      | 4018.71 | 178.28 |

|          |               |        |          |        |           |          |       |   |        |        |
|----------|---------------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|-------|---|--------|--------|
| NIP 2940 | S/C ISUZU     | 2919   | 5581.13  | 246.69 | -         | -        | 92.00 | - | 281.09 | 180.97 |
| NIP 2941 | S/C ISUZU     | -      | -        | -      | -         | -        | -     | - | -      | 139.25 |
| NIP 2956 | ROLLER        | -      | -        | -      | 152087.50 | 20409.01 | -     | - | -      | 274.86 |
| NIP 2964 | UD TRUCK SKIP | 2354   | 17773.80 | 777.68 | -         | -        | -     | - | -      | 166.27 |
| NIP 2982 | TRACTOR       | 40 HRS | 4824.66  | 215.89 | -         | -        | -     | - | 750.00 | 166.68 |
| NIP 2983 | TRACTOR       | 4092   | 3992.40  | 175.47 | -         | -        | -     | - | -      | 156.18 |

**COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

| VEHICLES | MAKE & MODEL             | DISTANCE/ KM | FUEL COSTS | FUEL IN LITRES | REPAIRS  | SERVICE | TYRES    | TOLL  | OIL    | FEES   |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------|---------|----------|-------|--------|--------|
| NIP 1042 | D/C ISUZU                | 2644         | 6866.94    | 303.14         | 11626.50 | 172.50  | -        | -     | -      | 180.93 |
| NIP 1398 | CHEV CRUZE               | 3445         | 6792.46    | 320.14         | 115.00   | 4286.05 | -        | 27.00 | -      | 198.83 |
| NIP 1427 | S/C ISUZU                | 3634         | 7961.18    | 347.57         | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 168.43 |
| NIP 1605 | D/C TOYOTA               | 4529         | 10269.06   | 448.35         | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 179.46 |
| NIP 1880 | S/C TOYOTA               | 1169         | 3404.50    | 147.70         | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 155.75 |
| NIP 1903 | S/C ISUZU                | -            | -          | -              | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 139.25 |
| NIP 2065 | S/C TOYOTA               | 1758         | 6602.24    | 289.90         | -        | -       | 132.00   | -     | -      | 172.20 |
| NIP 2186 | S/C ISUZU                | -            | -          | -              | 5189.38  | 9067.81 | 69.00    | -     | -      | 163.75 |
| NIP 2345 | D/C NISSAN               | 3116         | 7802.94    | 343.66         | 3060.52  | 4866.48 | 472.00   | -     | -      | 212.90 |
| NIP 2338 | COROLLA                  | 4284         | 9302.09    | 437.84         | 5359.93  | 5319.07 | 3359.80  | -     | -      | 226.39 |
| NIP 2339 | AVANZA                   | 2200         | 3673.39    | 172.97         | 2500.00  | -       | -        | -     | -      | 171.79 |
| NIP 2341 | D/C NISSAN               | 1867         | 3694.70    | 165.62         | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 155.96 |
| NIP 2343 | S/C NISSAN               | 2772         | 5616.77    | 246.12         | -        | -       | -        | -     | 130.00 | 166.81 |
| NIP 2344 | D/C NISSAN               | 2056         | 4452.70    | 195.17         | -        | -       | 6940.90  | 27.00 | -      | 175.63 |
| NIP 2357 | D/C ISUZU                | 1498         | 3015.48    | 132.41         | -        | -       | -        | 27.00 | -      | 160.16 |
| NIP 2403 | UD TRUCK<br>ANIMAL TRUCK | 2325         | 16690.20   | 731.30         | -        | -       | -        | -     | 800.00 | 170.73 |
| NIP 2657 | ISUZU FIRE<br>TRUCK      | 561          | 5451.40    | 238.49         | -        | -       | -        | -     | 135.00 | 162.02 |
| NIP 2915 | D/C ISUZU                | 5465         | 11786.81   | 516.62         | 7359.80  | 6421.03 | 434.99   | 27.00 | -      | 219.01 |
| NIP 2917 | D/C ISUZU                | 4897         | 12103.56   | 529.42         | 7486.50  | -       | 11298.50 | 27.00 | -      | 222.59 |
| NIP 2922 | E/C ISUZU                | 2962         | 8395.35    | 364.95         | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 178.09 |
| NIP 2923 | D/C ISUZU                | 3554         | 8309.72    | 361.00         | 3363.95  | -       | -        | -     | -      | 180.49 |
| NIP 2939 | S/C ISUZU                | -            | -          | -              | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 139.25 |
| NIP 2954 | D/C ISUZU                | -            | -          | -              | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 139.25 |
| NIP 2955 | D/C ISUZU                | 4679         | 10628.95   | 461.88         | -        | -       | 3332.95  | -     | -      | 196.17 |
| NIP 3027 | S/C ISUZU                | 3651         | 7995.23    | 351.85         | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 168.45 |
| NIP 362  | S/C FORD                 | 355          | 1510.04    | 66.02          | -        | -       | -        | -     | -      | 145.03 |

**CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

| VEHICLES | MAKE & MODEL | DISTANCE/ KM | FUEL COSTS | FUEL IN LITRES | REPAIRS  | SERVICE | TYRES | TOLL | OIL | FEES   |
|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------|---------|-------|------|-----|--------|
| NIP 2137 | CHEV CRUZE   | 1821         | 3713.72    | 173.24         | -        | -       | -     | -    | -   | 174.15 |
| NIP 2337 | COROLLA      | 528          | 829.00     | 39.16          | 10776.71 | 2763.09 | -     | -    | -   | 163.78 |

**EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL**

| VEHICLES | MAKE & MODEL | DISTANCE/ KM | FUEL COSTS | FUEL IN LITRES | REPAIRS | SERVICE | TYRES | TOLL  | OIL | FEES   |
|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| NIP 1704 | AVANZA       | 2161         | 3539.20    | 167.21         | -       | -       | -     | 27.00 | -   | 179.22 |
| NIP 2348 | VW BUS       | 2116         | 6168.51    | 270.76         | -       | -       | 92.00 | -     | -   | 167.18 |

**POOL VEHICLES**

| VEHICLES | MAKE & MODEL | DISTANCE/ KM | FUEL COSTS | FUEL IN LITRES | REPAIRS  | SERVICE | TYRES | TOLL  | OIL | FEES   |
|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| NIP 700  | CHEV. CORSA  | -            | -          | -              | 10079.75 | -       | -     | -     | -   | 155.97 |
| NIP 2228 | FORTUNER     | 3038         | 8572.16    | 373.02         | -        | -       | -     | 54.00 | -   | 192.26 |
| NIP 2373 | FORTUNER     | 2494         | 6317.15    | 277.32         | -        | -       | -     | -     | -   | 167.22 |
| NIP 2500 | FORTUNER     | 1083         | 4305.65    | 188.47         | -        | -       | -     | 27.00 | -   | 165.77 |

**BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

| VEHICLES | MAKE & MODEL | DISTANCE/ KM | FUEL COSTS | FUEL IN LITRES | REPAIRS | SERVICE | TYRES | TOLL  | OIL | FEES   |
|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| NIP 1421 | AVANZA       | 2292         | 3799.22    | 179.28         | -       | -       | -     | 13.50 | -   | 170.06 |
| NIP 2187 | S/C ISUZU    | 1290         | 3051.05    | 132.97         | -       | -       | -     | 27.00 | -   | 164.72 |
| NIP 2642 | QUANTUM      | 1427         | 3914.99    | 171.01         | -       | -       | -     | -     | -   | 156.13 |

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

| VEHICLES | MAKE & MODEL | DISTANCE/ KM | FUEL COSTS | FUEL IN LITRES | REPAIRS | SERVICE | TYRES | TOLL | OIL | FEES   |
|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------|-------|------|-----|--------|
| NIP 1362 | S/C ISUZU    | 1919         | 4379.89    | 191.26         | -       | -       | -     | -    | -   | 156.47 |
| NIP 2342 | D/C NISSAN   | 1694         | 4082.45    | 178.24         | -       | -       | -     | -    | -   | 156.25 |

|              |  |                                |                   |  |                   |                  |                  |               |                 |                  |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>TOTAL</b> |  | <b>124248 KM &amp; 391 HRS</b> | <b>442,603.05</b> |  | <b>364,646.15</b> | <b>76,712.55</b> | <b>44,877.39</b> | <b>589.50</b> | <b>6,597.05</b> | <b>12,089.15</b> |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|

## **REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT – ASSETS DISPOSAL**

### **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

#### **AUTHOR: CFO**

(File Ref): Financial Services Department

1<sup>st</sup> Level: MANCO

3<sup>rd</sup> Level: Portfolio Committee

2<sup>nd</sup> Level: EXCO

3<sup>rd</sup> Level: Council

### **PURPOSE**

To request the approval from council for the disposal of capital or transfer of ownership of assets.

### **LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003**

In terms of section 14(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, states that, a municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public:

- a) has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and
- b) has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.

In terms of section 14(5) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, states that, any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) or (4) must be fair, equitable,

transparent, competitive and consistent with the supply chain management policy which the municipality must have and maintain in terms of section 111.

### **Standard Of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP)**

In terms of GRAP 17.78, The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

In terms of GRAP 13.112 An intangible asset shall be derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

### **Asset Management And Disposal Policy**

In terms of paragraph 4.4 of the Asset Management And Disposal Policy, where assets have been identified as under-performing, or no longer functionally suited for basic service-delivery needs, consideration shall be given to the possible alternatives to disposal.

Furthermore; reasonable grounds for determining that a capital asset is not required for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services shall include the following:

- The asset was acquired specifically for resale or distribution, e.g. investment property
- The asset is impaired (in respect of which the asset custodian can provide evidence).
- The municipality no longer performs the function for which the asset was purchased,
- It is an immovable asset no longer located close to where the service is required,
- The asset has been replaced.
- The asset no longer performs the required level of service

#### **4.4.1 Asset disposal methods**

Assets can be disposed of in the following methods;

- Transfer
- Auctions and Biddings;
- Donations;
- Destruction/Deconstruction; and
- Scrapping

### ASSETS RECOMMENDED FOR DISPOSAL

| PURCHASE DATE | REGISTRATION NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                        | COMMENTS                                                                              |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2010/03/12    | NIP 1903            | Isuzu KB 250, Single Cab           | Vehicle is too old & Costs significantly higher than benefits                         |
| 2011/08/31    | NIP 362             | Ford Ranger 2.5 TD, Single Cab     | Vehicle is too old & Costs significantly higher than benefits                         |
| 2012/02/01    | NIP 700             | Chevrolet Corsa 1.8 Sport, Utility | Vehicle is too old & Costs significantly higher than benefits                         |
| 2012/02/01    | NIP 698             | Isuzu KB 250, Single Cab           | Vehicle is too old & Costs significantly higher than benefits                         |
| 2012/05/02    | NIP 2941            | Isuzu KB 250 D-teq, Single Cab     | Vehicle is too old & Costs significantly higher than benefits                         |
| 2012/09/17    | NIP 841             | Isuzu KB 250 4x4 D-teq, Double Cab | Vehicle is too old, High mileage & Costs significantly higher than benefits           |
| 2015/06/22    | NIP 1605            | Toyota Hilux, Legend 45            | Vehicle is too old, Over 500,000km mileage & Costs significantly higher than benefits |
| 2015/07/24    | NIP 1832            | Cattle trailer                     | Costs significantly higher than benefits                                              |
| 2017/06/29    | NIP 1721            | SDLG LG9190 Grader                 | Costs significantly higher than benefits                                              |
| 2018/09/05    | NIP 2228            | Toyota Fortuner 2.4                | Costs significantly higher than benefits                                              |
| 2018/09/05    | NIP 2373            | Toyota Fortuner 2.4                | Costs significantly higher than benefits                                              |

### RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that council notes and approves the disposal of the abovementioned assets in terms of section 14(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.

# **MONTHLY REPORT ON CONTRACT MANAGEMNT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

(File Ref): Finance Department

1<sup>st</sup> Level: MANCO

2<sup>nd</sup> Level: Finance Committee

3<sup>rd</sup> Level: EXCO

4<sup>th</sup> Level: Council

## **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

## **STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE4**

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

## **LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK**

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing;

(b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-

(i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-performance

(ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;

(iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and

(iv) any other matters that may be prescribed. performance;

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced;

124

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- (1) That, in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committees.

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2023

| NAME OF BIDDER                     | PROJECT/SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                   | DEPARTMENT                           | CONTRACT VALUE                                                                                                                                                                                  | PAYMENTS       | START DATE | INITIAL END DATE | NEW END DATE | SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE | COMMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MC NTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS        | PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS                                                                                                                                                  | BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE             | BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200                                                                                                                                                                 | R 1 259 171,16 | 01/10/2019 | 30/09/2022       | 31/03/2023   | GOOD                         | Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MATTHEW FRANCIS INC                | PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS                                                                                                                                                  | BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE             | BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200                                                                                                                                                                 | R 1 168 629,90 | 01/10/2019 | 30/09/2022       | 31/03/2023   | GOOD                         | Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION      | PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS                                                                                                                                                  | BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE             | BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200                                                                                                                                                                 | R 59 219,83    | 01/10/2019 | 30/09/2022       | 31/03/2023   | GOOD                         | Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ENVIROSERVE                        | REFUSE REMOVAL                                                                                                                                                                    | PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES      | BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R26 545,90                                                                                                                                                            | R 4 366 283,71 | 01/06/2020 | 31/05/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MATHUTHA TRADING                   | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL                                                                                                                                          | CORPORATE SERVICES                   | Based on the approved rate of R18 630 inclusive all cleaning material for a quantity of one each.                                                                                               | R 1 249 730,00 | 16/03/2020 | 15/03/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WELCONY INVESTMENTS                | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS                                                                                                                                                | PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES      | Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags                                                                                                                     | R 1 110 698,25 | 17/03/2020 | 18/03/2023       |              | GOOD                         | Service provider requested a price escalation for the supply of refuse bags due to increase in prices during the year, hence the request was approved at 4,8% which is based on Consumer Price Index for 2022 and it is within the regulated percentage of 15% for Variations.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| TURNIMART                          | TRAVEL AGENT                                                                                                                                                                      | CORPORATE SERVICES                   | It is based on the approved rate as follows: Year one R1 233,32, Year two R1 316,94 and year three R1 411,97 and that's includes accommodation, car hire, air travel and conference facilities. | R 8 180 663,54 | 1/02/2020  | 31/01/2023       | 28/02/2023   | POOR                         | The municipality had a meeting with the service provider on the 07 July 2022 to discuss the issue of poor performance and the warning letter was sent to her. The municipality will be sending another warning letter to the service provider as there is no improvement in her service. Contract has been extended for a period of one month to finalise SCM processes for the appointment of new service provider. New service provider has been appointed. |
| FAST MOVING TRADING (a FMT DATA    | VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING                                                                                                                                                  | BTO                                  | R 422 866,50                                                                                                                                                                                    | R 362 896,88   | 18/09/2020 | 17/09/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| BPG MASS APPRAISALS                | GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022                                                                                                | BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE             | R 1 802 595,00                                                                                                                                                                                  | R 1 305 632,42 | 26/05/2021 | 30/06/2027       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD          | PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY, BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE | BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE             | R 269 100,00                                                                                                                                                                                    | R 204 700,00   | 01/06/2021 | 31/05/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| A'YANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS      | PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES                                                                                                                                                 | CORPORATE SERVICES                   | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 465,09                                                                                                                                                   | R 827 214,05   | 01/07/2021 | 30/06/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY) LTD | COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES                                                                                                                                                       | CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS | R 51 387,75                                                                                                                                                                                     | R 31 050,00    | 01/08/2021 | 31/07/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MAMADI AND COMPANY SA (PTY) LTD    | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY                                                                        | PWBS                                 | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE                                                                                                                                                                | R 956 144,50   | 21/09/2021 | 20/09/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD    | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY                                                                        | PWBS                                 | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE                                                                                                                                                                | R 1 329 400,60 | 21/09/2021 | 20/09/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| NAME OF BIDDER                                   | PROJECT/SERVICE                                                                                            | DEPARTMENT | CONTRACT VALUE                                                                                                                                        | PAYMENTS       | START DATE | INITIAL END DATE | NEW END DATE | SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE | COMMENTS |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------|
| KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD                         | PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS   | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS                                                                                  | R 909 646 39   | 27/10/2021 | 26/10/2024       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD              | PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS   | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R113 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS                                                                                | R 725 985 53   | 27/10/2021 | 26/10/2024       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| DELCO DISTRIBUTERS                               | PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL | COMM       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 571,82                                                                                                         | R -            | 10/11/2021 | 09/11/2024       |              | N/A                          |          |
| KFC ENGINEERS & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES              | PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL | COMM       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 060,24                                                                                                         | R -            | 10/11/2021 | 09/11/2024       |              | N/A                          |          |
| MASIBONISANENISONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS         | PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL                       | COMM       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00                                                                                                         | R 67 500 00    | 10/11/2021 | 09/11/2024       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD                      | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY                                                                          | CORP       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS                                                                                    | R 244 955 75   | 29/11/2021 | 28/11/2024       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD                | PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES                                                 | COMM       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557,50                                                                                                         | R 1 736,00     | 19/05/2021 | 18/05/2024       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS                     | PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES                                     | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 6857,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION                                                                            | R 500 000 77   | 01/07/2021 | 30/06/2024       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY | PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES                                     | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION                                                                           | R 1 931 052,81 | 01/07/2021 | 30/06/2024       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| POWERVISION                                      | ICT SERVICES                                                                                               | CORP       | R 564 355,05                                                                                                                                          | R 339 979 70   | 01/04/2022 | 31/03/2025       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK                         | INTERNAL PROVISION                                                                                         | CORP       | R 2 224 975,75                                                                                                                                        | R 1 810 279 25 | 17/01/2020 | 16/01/2023       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| HTB CONSULTING                                   | PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)                     | MM         | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES                                                                                                                     | R 392 742 70   | 03/05/2022 | 30/04/2025       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| KWAKHAZIMULA PTY LTD                             | PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)                           | COMM       | IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R375, Y2: R380, Y3: 385 SPONGE Y1: R790, Y2: R805, Y3: R810 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R160, Y2: 165, Y3: R170 | R 68 700 00    | 01/07/2022 | 30/06/2025       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| CAB HOLDINGS                                     | PROVISION OF PRING AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS                                                      | BTO        | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R18,67                                                                                                            | R 196 899 78   | 01/08/2022 | 31/07/2025       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| NOZULU FUNERAL MANAG                             | PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS                                                                                  | MM         | IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 950,00                                                                                                          | R 29 000 00    | 26/07/2022 | 26/07/2025       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| AMANDABA FUNERAL SER                             | PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS                                                                                  | MM         | IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R16 200,00                                                                                                         | R 43 600 00    | 26/07/2022 | 25/07/2025       |              | GOOD                         |          |
| TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE SYSTEM                    | INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM                            | COMM       | R 58 765 00                                                                                                                                           | R 19 588 00    | 01/09/2022 | 31/08/2025       |              | GOOD                         |          |

| NAME OF BIDDER                   | PROJECT/SERVICE                                                                             | DEPARTMENT                  | CONTRACT VALUE                                                                                | PAYMENTS       | START DATE | INITIAL END DATE | NEW END DATE | SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE | COMMENTS                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA      | SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/PHOTOCOPIING MACHINES                      | CORPORATE SERVICES          | 1029142.44                                                                                    | R 28 587.29    | 15/09/2022 | 14/09/2025       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| MHLONGO TRANSCOIN SECURITY       | PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR'NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS                           | CORPORATE SERVICES          | R 17 675 780.00                                                                               | R 5 631 626.68 | 01/10/2022 | 30/09/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TRADEWIND MAINTANANCE (PTY) LTD  | SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS                                   | COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | It is based on the following rates:<br>year one R5 175, year two R5 750 and year three R6 325 | R 207 000.00   | 03/10/2022 | 03/10/2025       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| AUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY (PTY) LTD     | SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF NETWORK ATTACHED STORAGE DEVICES AND LICENCE      | CORPORATE SERVICES          | R 302 998.00                                                                                  | R -            | 01/12/2022 | 31/01/2023       | 31/03/2023   | N/A                          |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| EARLYWORKS 266 T/A NASHUA        | PROVISION OF TELEPHONES                                                                     | CORPORATE SERVICES          | R 1 384 886.21                                                                                | R -            | 01/12/2022 | 30/11/2025       |              | N/A                          |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| NTANDO COMPANY TRADING (PTY) LTD | RENOVATION OF BETHLEHEM COMMUNITY HALL                                                      | PWBS                        | R 389 565.00                                                                                  | R 140 343.00   | 01/11/2022 | 31/01/2023       | 31/03/2023   | GOOD                         | Contract has been extended for a period of one month due to december break and bad weather condition. Contract has been extended further due to weather condition. |
| NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE    | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT | COMM                        | It is based on the approved rate for R550 each voucher                                        | R 67 650.00    | 23/01/2023 | 23/01/2026       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |

# HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2023

| NAME OF BIDDER                                           | PROJECT/SERVICE                                                                                                                                            | DEPARTMENT | CONTRACT VALUE                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PAYMENTS        | START DATE | INITIAL END DATE | NEW END DATE | SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE | COMMENTS                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD                                 | SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES                                                                | PWBS       | It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting                                                                                                                               | R 318 960,00    | 13/10/2020 | 13/10/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| MKHOLWA IT SERVICES I/a MKHOLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE | SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING                                                                        | PWBS       | It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00 | R 226 320,00    | 13/10/2020 | 13/10/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD                              | SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING                                                                        | PWBS       | It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00 | R 400 860,00    | 13/10/2020 | 13/10/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| FYNMS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT                       | PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY                                                                   | PWBS       | It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes different types of plant                                                                                                                                    | R 13 733 050,79 | 04/02/2020 | 28/02/2023       |              | GOOD                         | Contract expired                                                                                                |
| SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE        | PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY                                                                   | PWBS       | It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant                                                                                                                                    | R 10 124 290,08 | 04/02/2020 | 28/02/2023       |              | GOOD                         | Contract expired                                                                                                |
| IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD                                 | A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE                                                                                                                                                                                             | R 9 284 735,61  | 13/09/2021 | 12/09/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV                           | A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE                                                                                                                                                                                             | R 9 512 505,05  | 13/09/2021 | 12/09/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| TPA CONSULTING CC                                        | PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS                                                                                | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD                                                                                                                                                                 | R 363 412,50    | 12/10/2021 | 11/10/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD                                    | PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS                                                                                | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3.                                                                                                                                                  | R 876 548,44    | 12/10/2021 | 11/10/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS          | PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS                                                                                | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD                                                                                                                                                                 | R -             | 12/10/2021 | 11/10/2024       |              | N/A                          |                                                                                                                 |
| SHARDESH SEWLAL AND ASSOCIATES CC                        | PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS                                                                                | PWBS       | IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD                                                                                                                                                                | R 997 976,45    | 12/10/2021 | 11/10/2024       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                 |
| SHEARER GROUP                                            | CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE                                                                                                                            | PWBS       | R 4 295 082,00                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R 3 590 181,32  | 17/01/2022 | 17/09/2022       | 14/11/2022   | GOOD                         | Contract has been extended for a period of two months due to inclement weather and delays in supply of material |

| NAME OF BIDDER                      | PROJECT/SERVICE                                                      | DEPARTMENT | CONTRACT VALUE  | PAYMENTS        | START DATE | INITIAL END DATE | NEW END DATE | SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE | COMMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION                 | CONSTRUCTION OF DR NDZ EMERGENCY SERVICE CENTRE                      | PWBS       | R 21 503 720,80 | R 18 517 599,64 | 23/02/2022 | 30/09/2022       | 31/03/2023   | GOOD                         | The contract was extended for a period of 1 Month and two weeks due to delays that was caused by bad weather. Contract has been extended further for a period of 1 month and 2 weeks due to inclement weather and additions in the scope of work. There is a VO of R1 729 354,45 for elevator shaft that was not included in the original scope and the contract has been extended further for another period of 2 months due to this additional of scope. |
| MCHILOBOVU                          | SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF STANDBY POWER GENERATORS 110KVA | PWBS       | R 459 868,33    | R -             | 19/10/2022 | 19/12/2022       | 31/05/2023   | N/A                          | The contract was extended due to delays from the suppliers. It was extended by 2 months. Contract has been extended further due to delays for supplier caused by high demand of generators since there is a bad shedding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NDU B ENTERPRISES                   | SUPPLY AND ERECT 7 BUS SHELTER SLABS                                 | PWBS       | R 242 000,00    | R -             | 2022/01/11 | 30/12/2022       |              | N/A                          | Contract has been extended due to delays caused by the supplier who is manufacturing the material. Project is practical completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NDABASE GROUP                       | UNDERBERG ASPHALT SURFACING ROADS PHASE 4                            | PWBS       | R 3 797 178,33  | R 588 818,40    | 01/11/2022 | 31/01/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION                 | CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER ASPHALT PHASE 8                               | PWBS       | R 4 246 263,00  | R 852 899,80    | 09/11/2022 | 31/05/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC | MAKAWUSANE SPORTFIELD PHASE 2                                        | PWBS       | R 2 979 658,90  | R 622 941,20    | 09/11/2022 | 31/05/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MCHILOBOVU CIVIL CONSTRUCTION       | CONSTRUCTION OF HLABENI COMMUNITY HALL WARD 6                        | PWBS       | R 4 276 307,02  | R 875 507,88    | 09/11/2022 | 31/05/2023       |              | GOOD                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SEED GROUP PROJECT (PTY) LTD        | SUPPLY, INSTALLATION OF TWO PARKHOMES                                | PWBS       | R 1 200 000,00  | R -             | 06/11/2022 | 06/02/2023       | 15/03/2023   | N/A                          | Contract has been extended due to delays caused by supplier of material as well as bad weather condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Prepared by:

N. Xaba

Signature:



Date: 03/03/2023

Reviewed by:

MR. P. Mlungu

Signature:



Date: 03/03/2023